

Bismillah Hir Rahman Nir Raheem

[Aye Muhammad^{SAS}] Kehdo Ye Mera Rastaa (Tariqa) hai, Mein aur Woh
Shakhs jo mera Tabey hai [Dono] Allah ki taraf [Is key Bandaun ko]
Baseerat par bulatay hain.

Naqliyat

Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Abdur Rasheed^{RZ}

Urdu Translation by Fazilul Asar Asad-ul-Ulama Hazrat Faqir Abu Sayeed Syed Mahmood
Tashreefullahi^{RH}

English Transliteration (Romanization) by Syed Mahmood Mukarram

1. Hazrat Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Meri Naql Bayan Karey, Agar Wo Haqq Ta'ala Ke Ka'laam Ke Muwafiq Hai To Woh Naql Durust Hai. Agar Allah Ke Ka'laam Ke Muwafiq Nahi'n Hai To Woh Meri Naql Nahi'n Hai Ya (Samajh Liya Jaye) Sun-Nay Ke Waqt Naqil Ka Dil Hazir Na Raha Hoga Jis Ki Wajah Se Sahu Hogaya Hai

2. Neiz Hazrat Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Hadis Banday Ki Zaat Ke [Qaul Wa Feil Ke] Muafiq Nahin Hai, Sahin Nahin Hai.

3. Hazrat Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apni Mahdiyati key Saboot Mein Ye Ayat Padhi Hai [Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai] “Kya Wo Shakhs Jo Apne Rab Ki Taraf Se Bayyina Par Ho – Aur Is Ke Pechey Is Ke Rab Ki Taraf Se Gawah [Qur'an] Ho Aur Iss'ke Pehle [Ki] Kitaab Musaa [Tauraat] Jo Imam Wa Rahmat Hai [Woh Bhi Isski] Gawah ho [Kya Woh Aur Talib-e-Hayat-e-Dunya Dono Bara-Bar Hojayengay?] Woh Log [Jo Uss Waqt Muqtafil Jamataun Mein Bat'tay Huey Hongey] Iss Par E'maan La'yengay – Aur In Jamataun Mein Ka Jo Shakhs Iss'se Kufr Karega – Pas Iss'ki Wadahgah Jahanum Hai – Pas [A'ay Muhammad (SAS)] Tu Iss'ke Mutaliq Shubay Mein Na Reh – Bi'la Shubah Woh To Tere Rab Ki Taraf Se Haq Hai – Lekin Aksar Log Is Par E'maan Nahin Layengay”. [Iss A'ayat Ki Tafsir] Bayan Kartay Huey Aap (AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Mai'n Allah Ta'ala Se Bila-Wastay Sun Raha Hoon Key Ye Aayat Tere Haq Mein Hai Aur Afa'Man Kana Mein “Man” Jo Maz'kooor Hai Iss'se Murad Teri Hi Zaat Hai – Aur Bayyina Se Murad Hz Muhammad Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam ki Wilayat Ki Ittebaa Hai - Qaul Wa Feil Wa Hal. Aur Wilayat-e-Muhammadiya Se Murad Khas Wilayat Hai Jo Hz Muhammad Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Zaat Se Maqsoos Hai Aur Shahid Se Murad Qur'an Aur Tauraat Hai – Aur Ula'ika Ka Mushar ilaih Ittebaa Karne Wali Ummatein Hain Aur Pehli Zameer Bihi Se Murad Mahdi (AHS) Ki Zaat Hai Aur Doosri Zameer Bihi Se Bhi Mahdi (AHS) Ki Zaat Murad Hai.

4. Neiz Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Qur'an Ke Alfaaz Ki Murad Apni Rai Se Bayan Karey Wo Is Aayat [Ki Wa'eed] Mein Dakhil Hai. Tarjuma Aayat: “Phir Uss Shakhs Se Badhkar Zalim Kaun Hai Jo Allah Ta'ala Par Jhoota Bohtaan Bandhay” (Juz 8 Ruku 4). Bandaa Jo Kuch Kehta Hai Apni Rai Se Nahi Kehta Balki Allah Ta'ala Ke Ba'Wastay Hukm Se Kehta Hai.

Tarjuma Aayat: Aur Agar Jhoota Hai To Iss Ke Kazb Ka Wabaal Issi Par Padega Aur Agar Sach'cha Hai To Tum Par Iss (Azaab) Ka Kuch His'saa To A'yad Hoga Jis Ka Ye Tum se Wadaa Karta Hai.

5. Aur Doosri Aayat Ke Bayan Mein Bhi Farmaya Ke Hukm Ho Raha Hai Ke Ta'bey Se Teri Hi Zaat Murad Hai [Pas Apne Mansab Mahdiyat Ko] Zahir Kardey Warna Tu Na-Farmaan Hoga. Chunan-chey [Qur'an-e-Majeed Mein]

Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai "Agar Tujh Se Huj-jat Karein To Kehdey [A'aye Muhammad (SAS)] Ke Mai'n Ne Apne Aap Ko Allah Ke Su-purd Kardiya Hai Aur Mera Ta'bey[Bhi Yehi Karega]" (Juz 3 Ruku 10). Aur Farmaya Hai "Ye Qur'an Mere Paas Iss Liye Bheja Gaya Hai Ke Mai'n Iss Ke Zar'ye Tum Ko Dara'un Aur Woh Shakhs [Bhi Da-re'yega] Jis Ko [Mahdi Ko] Ye Qur'an Pahunchey"(Juz: 7, Ruku: 8). Aur Farmaya Hai – "A'aye Nabi (SAS) Allah Tere Liye Kafee Hai – Aur Uss Shakhs Ke Liye Bhi Kafee Hai Jo Momineen Mein Tera Ta'bey [Mahdi] Hoga" (Juz: 10, Ruku: 4). Aur Farmaya Hai, "Kehdey [A'aye Muhammad (SAS) Ye Mera Rastaa Hai Mai'n Tum Ko Allah Ki Taraf Baseerat Par Bulataa Hoon Aur Woh Shakhs [Bhi Bulayega] Jo Mera Ta'bey [Mahdi] Hai – Subhan-Allah Hum Dono Mushrik Nahin Hai" (Juz: 13, Ruku: 5).

6. Neiz Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne [Aise Waqt] Dunya Mein Bheja Aur [Aise Waqt Banday Ki Mahdiyat Ka] Ae'laan Kiya [Jab] Ke Dunya Ke Wo Tamam Log Jo Deen Islam [Ke Ittebaa] Ke Dawedaar Hain Rusm Wa Adaat Wa Bidaat Mein Mashghool Ho Chukey Hain. Aur Deen Islam Ki Haqeeqat Aur Iss Ka Asal Maqsood Inn Mein Baqee Nahin Raha Hai Magar Hai To Sirf Majzub'aun Mein Hai.

7. Aur Farmaan Huwa Ke Mein Ne E'maan Ke Khazaney Ki Kunji Tere Haath Mein De-Di Hai Tujhko Deen-e-Muhammadi Ka Nasir Banaya Hai Aur Tera Nasir Mai'n Hoon. Jao Dawat [Mahdiyat] Karo. Jo Shakhs Tumko Qubool Karey Momin Banega Aur Jo Inkar Karey Kafir Hojayega.

8. Phir Farmaan Huwa Ke Tujhko Awwaleen Wa Akhireen ka Ilm Aur Char'aun Kitab [Jin Mein Qur'an Bhi Hai] Ka Bayaan Allah Ki Murad Ke Muwafiq Mai'ne Tujhe Diya Hai.

9. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Agar Bandaa Khilwat Mein Qur'an Ka Muta'liya Karke Maa'nei Sonch Kar Ba'har Aata Aur Bayaan Karta Hai To Banda Zalim Aur Allah Par Bohtaan Le'nay Wala

Hoga. Bandaa Jo Kuch Kehta Hai, Karta Aur Padhta Hai – Jo Aayat Bhi Banday Ko Dikha'en Bandaa Padhta Hai. Aur Jaise Bayaan Ki Ta'leem [Allah Ta'ala] Banday Ko Dey Bayan Karta Hai. "Ullimtu MinAllahi BilaWastatin Jadeedal'yaum [Mujhey Allah Ki Janib Se Rozana Bilawastaa Ta'leem Huwa Karti Hai] Banday Ka Haal Hai.

10. Neiz Farmaya Ke Hukm Ho Raha Hai Ke Aayat Summa Inna Alayna Bayana Tumhare Haqq Mein Hai Aur Mai'ne Tum Ko Khas Wilayat Muhammadiya Ka Waris Banaya Aur Tumhe Ittebaa Ta'm Ata Kiya Hai – Jisne Tumhe Pehchana Mujhe Pehchana. Jisne Tumhe Na Ja'naa Mujhe Na Ja'naa.

11. Neiz Farmaya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Banday Ko Tamamm Ambiyaa, Au'liyaa Wa Momineen Wa Mominaat Ke Maratib Aur Tamam Maujudat Ke Halaat Iss Tarah Maloom Kar Diya Hai Jaisa Ke Koi Shakhs Kisee Cheez Ko Haath Mein Lekar Har Taraf Phair-Phair Kar Dekh Sakta Hai Ta'Key Kama Haqqahu Tahqeeq Kar sakey. Jaisa Ke Saraf Soney Chandi Ki Khoobi Ya Kharabi Se Waqif Hosakta Hai.

12. Phir Farmaya Ke Bees Saal Ki Muddat Huwi Hai Ke Banday Ko Ghaib Se Awaaz Aa Rahi Hai Ke Tu Mahdi Maud (AS) Hai Aur Banda Hazm Karta Raha. Ab Jab ke Bandaa Shahr Nahrwala Se Ikhraaj Ke Baad Ilaaqa Gujarat Ke Qasbey Badli Mein Pahuncha Hai To I'Taab Ke Saath Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Ke Tu [Mahdiyati] Zahir Kyun Nahin Karta. [Aur Kyon] Khalq Se Dartta Hai. Pas Banday Ne Izhaar Kiya Hai Ke "Allah Ta'ala Ka Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Ke Tu Mahdi Maud(AS) Hai". Jab Ye Khabar Shahr Mein Mashoor Huwi To Baaz Ulamaa Aa'ye Aur Poocha Ke Tum Apne Aap Ko Mahdi Maud (AS) Kharar Detay Ho. Aap Ne Jawab Diya, Bandaa Nahin Kharar Deta Balke [Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka] Farmaan Aisa Hi Ho Raha Hai Ke Tum Mahdi Maud [AS] Ho Mahdiyati Ka Dawa Zahir Kardo.

Iss Ke Baad Ulama Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Imam Mahdi (AS) To Muhammad bin Abdullah Hongey Halaankey Aap Ka Naam Muhammad bin Syed Khan Hai. Farmaya Ke Khuda Se Kaho Ke Syed Khan Ke Betay Ko Mahdi Maud Kyon Banaya. Khuda'e Ta'ala Qadir Hai Jo Chahta Hai Karta Hai. Phir Farmaya Ke Risalat Panah Sallam Ke Walid To Mushrik The'y Abdullah Kaise Hote, Ye Katib Ka Sahu Hai. Ibarat Asal Mein Muhammad Abdullah Hai. Aur Mahdi Bhi Abdullah Hai.

13. Da'wa-e-Mahdiyat Ke Baad Jab ke Ulama Ne Ikhraaj Ka Hukm Jari Kiya To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Qiyamat Ke Din Do Wajaeh Se Hakim'aun Aur Alim'aun Ko Ruswae Naseeb Hogi Kyon Ke Agar Mai'n Haqq Par Hoon To Inho'ney Madad Kyon Na Ki. Agar Mai'n Haqq Par Nahin Hoon To Mujhe Qaid Kyon Na Kiya. Aur Sab [Ulama Hukkaam Ne] Majlis Karke Meri Tafheem Kyon Na Ki. Agar Mai'ne Tafheem Na Ki To Mujhe Qatl Kyon Na Kardiya. Iss Liye Ke Mai'n Jahan Ja'unga Apni Haqeeqat Ke Lehaaz Se Da'wat-e-[Mahdiyat] Karta Rahunga. Aur [Unke Nuqta-e-Nazar Se] Makhluq Ko Gumrah Karta Rahunga. Aur [Iss ka] Wabaal In [Ulama wa Hukkaam] Ki Gardan Par Rahega.

14. Phir Ek Martaba Ulama Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Mahdi (AHS) Par Tamam Makhluq E'maan La'yegi Koi Munkar Na Rahega. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Momin E'maan La'yengay Ya Kafir? Ulama Ne Jawab Diya Ke Momin. Farmaya Ke Momin Hi E'maan La'ye Hai'n Aur Ita'at Khubul Ki Hai.

15. Ek Roz Ulama Ne Imtehaan Ke Taur Par Sawal Kiya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya: Wa maa tashaaa-'uuna 'illaaa 'any-yashaaa-'allaah...' [Juz 29 Ruku:19] Yaney Bandaa Wahi Chahta Hai Jo Allah Chahta Hai. Pas Lazim Huwa Ke Bandaa Jo Chahe Pura Ho Ja'e Halaankey Baz Auqaat Bandaa Jo Chahta Hai Pura Nahi'n Hota?

Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Ilm-e-Shariat Se Thodi Waqifiyat Bhi Rakhta Ho Aisa Sawal Nahi'n Karta. Iss Aa'yat Ka Matlab Ye Hai Ke Jiss Tarah Bandau'n Ke Aqwal Wa Afaal Allah Ta'ala Ki Mashiyat Ke Baghair Nahi'n Hai Issi Tarah [Androon Dil-Wa-Dimaagh Se Taluqq Rakhney Wali Baatein] Iradey Aur Arzoo'ain Bhi Allah Ta'ala Ki Mashiyat Ke Baghair Nahi'n Hai'n.

16. Ulama Ne Phir Ek Dafa Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Wilayat Ko Nabuwat Par Fazeelath Dete Hai'n. Farmaya Ke Bandaa Fazeelath Deta Hai Ya Rasool Allah Sallam Dete Hai'n? Chunan-chey Aap (AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke "Wilayat Nabuwat Se Afzal Hai" Ulama Ne Kaha Ke Iss Hadis Ke Ma'ney Ye Hai Ke Nabi Ki Wilayat Uss Nabi Ki Nabuwat Se Afzal Hai. Hazrat Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Mai'ne Kab Kaha Ke Meri Wilayat Nabi Ki Nabuwat Se Afzal Hai Ya Mai'n Nabi Se Afzal Hoon Ya Wali Ko

Nabi Par Fazeelath Hai? Iss Ke Baad Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Ek Baar Phir Ghaor To Karo Ke Nabuwat Ke Ma'ney Kya Hai Aur Wilayat Ke Ma'ney Kya Hai.

17. Ulama Ne Phir Ek Martaba Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap E'maan Ki Kami Wa Zyadati Ke Kha'yel Hai'n Halaankey Imam-e Azam (RH) Farmatey Hai'n Ke "E'maan Badhta Hai Na Ghatta Hai". Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke "Allah Ta'ala Ne To Ye Farmaya Hai Ke Beshak Jo log Momineen Hai Jab [Unn Ke Samney] Allah Ki Yaad Ki Ja'ey To Unn Ke Qulub Darr Jate Hai'n Aur Jab Unn Ke Samney Allah ki Aayaat Padhi Jati Hai'n To Wo [Aayatein] Unn Ka E'maan Badha deti Hai'n [Juz 9 Ruku 15] Aur Imam-e-Azam (RH) Ne Jo Kaha Hai [Fil Haqeeqat] Apne E'maan Ki Khabar Di Hai Kyun'ke Unn Ka E'maan Kamaal Ko Pahunch Chuka Tha. Kamil Hojane Ke Baad E'maan Na Badhta Hai Na Ghatta Hai.

18. Ulama Ne Phir Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Kasab Ko Haram Kehte Ho? Aap Ne Farmaya Ke Mumin Ke Liye Kasab Halal Hai. Mumin Ban'na Chahiye Aur Qur'an Mein Ghaor To Karo Ke Mumin Kisko Kehte Hai'n.

19. Ulama Ne Phir Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Kehte Hai'n Ke Iss Dunya Mein Jo Ke Dar-e-Fanaa Hai Khuda Ko Chashm-e-Sar Se Dekh Saktey Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Farmata Hai Ya Banda Kehta Hai? [Chunan-Chey Allah Ne Farmaya] "Jo Iss Dunya Mein Andhaa Hai Wo Aakhirat Mein Bhi Andhaa Aur Gumrah Rahega [Juz 15. Ruku 8] Aizan. Jo Shakhs Apne Rab Ke Liqaa Ka Umeedwar Ho Isey Chahiye Ke Amal-e-Saleh Kare Aur Apne Rab Ki Ibadat Mein Kisi Ko Shareek Na Kare [Juz 16 Ruku 3] Aizan. Jo Log Apne Rab Ke Liqaa Ke Barey Mein Mubtayla'ey Shak Hai'n Inn Ko Khabardar Ho Jana Chahiye Ke Allah Ta'ala Har Cheez Par Mu'heet Hai (Juz 25 Ruku 1) [Inn Aayaat Ke Barey Mein] Ulama Ne Phir Sawaal Kiya Ke Ulama-e-Ahl-e-Sunnat-Wa-Jamaat Ne To Inn Aayaat Se Aakhirat Mein Deedar-e-Khuda Murad Li Hai. Aap Ne Farmaya Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka Wadaa To Mutlaq Hai Hum Bhi Mutlaq Kehte Hai'n Muqqaiyyad Nahi'n Karte Aur Ahl-e-Sunat-Wa-Jamaat Dar-e-Dunya Mein Najayaz Aur Na-Mumkin Nahi'n Kaha Hai. Inn Ke Kalaam Ko Bahut Achchi Tarah Samajhna Chahiye Ke Inho'ney Kya Kaha Hai.

20. Iss ke Baad Ulama Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Aayat Rahmat Wa Rajaa Bahut Kam Bayaan Kartay Hai'n Aur Aayaat-e-Kaheyr Wa Khauff Zyada Iss'sey Bandaa Na-Umeed Hojata Hai. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya "Anhazrath Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Hadees Hai Ke Tera Bhai Wo Hai Jisne Tujhe Ddaraya Na Wo Jisne Tujhe Dhokey Mein Ddal Diya"

21. Ulama Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Ilm Padhney Se Bhi Mana' Kartay Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke "Bandaa Muhammad Rasool Allah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ka Ta'bey Hai. Jo Kuch Hazrath Rasool Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Mana' Na Farmaya Ho Bandaa Kaise Ma'na Karega? Bandaa Allah Ta'ala Ke Hukm Aur Allah Ta'ala Ki Kitaab Ke Hukm Se Zikr-e-Dawaam Ko Farz Kehta Hai Jo Kuch Ma'ney Zikr Ho Wo Mamnuh Hai. Khwa Ilm Padhna Aur Kasab Karna, Khwa Log'aun Se Meyl Jhol Rakhna, Khwa Khana Wa Sona Ho [Bahar haal] Ghaflat Haram Hai Aur Jo Kuch Maw'Jib Ghaflat Hai Haram Hai.

22. Ulamaa Ne Phir Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Ke Log Ustaad'aun Aur Peer'aun Se Bargashta Hogaye Hai'n Aur Bey-adabi Karte Hai'n Balki Inn Log'aun se Bezaar Hogaye Hai'n. Inn Par Aib Lagate Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Tum Shar'ah'i Masayl Bhool Gaye Ho Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Apni Ladki Ko Kisee Ke Nikah Mein De-dey Aur Kuch Arsay Baad Maloom Ho Ke Ineen Hai To Az-Ruh-e-Shar'ahh Judaa Kardetey Hai'n Ya Nahi'n? Aur Jis Maal Ko Achcha Samajh Kar Khareed Leyte Hai'n Agar Iss Mein Shar'ah'i Aib Zahir Hojaye To Wapas Kardetey Hai'n Ya Nahi'n [Tum Log'aun Ke Paas] Deeni Maqsood Duniyawi Maqsood Se Kamtar Hogaya Hai Ke Hasil Ho Ya Na Ho Taluqq Na Toda Ja'ey Aur Bezaar Na Ho. Aur Maqsood Deeni Doosri Jagah Se Talab Na Karein. Kahan Talab-e-Dunya? Aur Kahan Talab-e-Deedar-e-Khuda'ey Ta'ala [Afsos] Ke Duniyawi Maqsood Hai To Tafreeq Wa Bezaari Wa Judaai Jayaz Rakhte Hai'n. Maqsood Deeni Ke Husool Mein Jayaz Nahi'n Rakhte. Allah Iss Par Rahem Farma'ey Jo Insaf Karey.

Ulamaa Ne Kaha Ke Aap Ke Saath Ba'hes Kaise Ki Ja'ey Jab ke Aap Kisee Mazhab Ke Paband Nahi'n Hai. Jo Kuch Jawab Dete Hai'n Mutlaq Qur'aan Se Dete Hai'n Aur Hum Qur'aan Ke Barey Mein Samajh Nahi'n Rakhtay. Hum Imam Abu Hanifa(RH) Ke Mazhab Ke Paband Hai. Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Mai'n Kisee Mazhab Ka Paband Nahi'n Hoon Lekin Mera Mazhab Kitabullah Wa Sunnat-e-Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Hai. Isskey Ba'wajood Farz Karo Ke Jo Shakhs Imam-e-

Azam(RH) Ke Mazhab Ka Pairo Hai Aur Iss Mazhab Ke Khilaaf Amal Karta Hai To Uss Par Kya Hukm Hai? Phir Farmaya Ke Nadaan Log'aun Ne Mazhab Ke Kya Ma'ney Samajh Rakhe Hai'n? Mazhab Ke Ma'ney Imam Ki Raftaar Hai Na Ke Guftaar. Aur Tamam Shar'ah'i Mamlaat Ke Barey Mein Kutub-e-Fiqha Mein Maz'kooor Hai Guftaar-e-Paighambar Hai, Na Ke Amal-e-Paighambar Salallahu Alaihi Wassallam. Pas Imam-e-Azam(RH) Ka Mazhab Inn Ka Amal Hai Jo Ke Mashoor Hai.

23. Ulamaa Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Musalmaan Ko Kafir Kehte Hai'n Aur Hukm Dete Hai'n Ke Momin Bano? Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Jawab Diya Ke Humney Kitabullah Ka Mazhab Pesh Kardiya Hai, Jiss Kisee Ko Kitabullah Momin Kehti Hai Hum Bhi Momin Kehte Hai'n Aur Jiss Kisee Ko Kitabullah Kafir Kehti Hai Hum Bhi Kafir Kehte Hai'n. Apni Taraf Se Koi Hukm Nahi'n Lagate Hai'n. Hum Kitabullah Ke Ta'bey Hai'n. Khuda Ki Kitaab Pesh Kardiye Hai'n Aur Makhluq Ko Tauheed Wa Ibadat Ki Taraf Bulatey Hai'n Aur Hum Bar'gah Rabbul Izzat Ki Taraf Se Isee Kaam Par Mamoor Hai'n. Aur Ulamaa Hamari Mukhalifath Karte Hai'n Lekin Mukhalifath Ka Sabab Maloom Na Huwa. Agar Banday Se Koi Sahu Hogaya Hai To Inn Ka Farz Hai Ke Maloom Karein Ta'Key Ittefaaq Ke Saath Kitabullah Par Amal Kiya Jasakey Aur Isee Par Dawaat Ki Jasakey. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai "Agar Tum Mein Kisee Masayl Ke Mutaliq Ikhtelaaf Hojaye To Iss Ikhtelaaf Ko Ruju'h Kardo" [Juz 5 Ruku 4] Yani Allah Ki Kitaab Ki Taraf. Jo Shakhs Kitabullah Se Be-Rah Hogaya Ho Iss Ko Taubaa Karlana Chahiye Agar Taubaa Na Karey [Musir Rahe] To Wo Wajib-al-Qatl Hai.

24. Ulamaa Ne Phir Sawaal Kiya Ke Mahdi Maud(AHS) Ki Alamat To Ye Hai Ke Unn Par Talwar Kargar Na Hogi? Hazrath Mahdi Maud Alaihi Salam Ne Farmaya Ke Talwar Ka Kaam Kaatnaa Hai Aur Panee Ka Kaam Gharq Kardena Hai. Aag Ka Kaam Jalanaa Hai. Hadis RasoolAllah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ka Matlab Yeh Hai Ke Koi Taqat Mahdi(AHS) Par Qadir Ho Hi Na Sakegi.

25. Aksar Sahaba(RZ) Se Riwayat Ki Gayi Hai Ke Jab Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Wa Salaam Khurasaan Tashreef Le Gaye Aap Ne Shahr Farah Mein Iqamat Farmayi Aur Ye Kayfiyat Mashhoor Huwi Ke Ek Syed Aaye Huwey Hai'n Aur Dawaa Karte Hai'n Ke Mai'n Mahdi-e-Maud(AS) Hoon Aur Khalq Par Meri Tasdiq Sabit Wa Lazim Hai. Iss Shahr Ke Qazi Ne Khas Taor Par Kotwaal Ko Hukm Diya Ke Ja'o – Iss Jamaat Ke Chotey Baddaun Ko Jo Kuch Bhi Inn Ka Asbab Ho Taraaj Karke Pakad Lao. Kotwal Ne

Apne Police Ke Jawanaun Ki Kaseer Jamaat Rawana Ki. Jab Police Yahan Aayee Uss Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Apne Sahaba(RZ) Ke Saath Bahar Tashrif Farma Thay. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Jung Ki Tayari Ke Liye Ijazat Talab Ki. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Bandaa Hazrath Rabbul Alameen Ke Farman Ka Ta'bey Hai. Kisee Ki Fikr Balke Khud Apni Fikr Ka Ta'bey Nahi'n Hai.

Agar Tum Meri Itteba Mein Ho Aur Meri Tasdiq Karte Ho To Sabr Karo. Bala-khar Jawanan Police Ne Fuqara Aur Inn Ke Zanana Hisse Ka Poora Samaan Hatta Ke Aurtaun Ki Chadarein Bhi Taraj Kardi . Iss Ke Baad Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Paas Aakar Inhoney Talwaar Wa Hatyaar Talab Kiye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Sabse Pehle Apni Talwar Apne Se Alag Karke Hawale Kardi Phir Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ne Bhi Apne Apne Hathyar Hawale Kardiye. Inhoney Apne Imam Ki Poori Itteba Ki. Wo Log Tamam Asbab Lekar Chale Gaye. Ussi Raat Uss Shahr Ke Hakim (Alaa) Ne Khwab Dekha Ke Hazrath Risalat Panah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Khadey Huwe Iss Ke Seenay Par Neyza Rakhkar Farma Rahe Hai'n Ke Teri Mumlikat Mein Mere Farzand Par Kitna Zulm Huwa Hai? Hakim Ne Haibat Ke Alam Mein Jawab Diya Ke Ya Rasool Allah Mujhe Khabar Nahi'n. Alassubah Tahqeeq Karunga. Issi Haal Mein Bedaar Huwa. Kotwaal Ko Bulaya Aur Khwab Ka Haal Bayan Karke Poocha Ke Tu Ne Kuch Kiya Hai?

Kotwaal Ne Sari Roodad Tafsil Pesh Kardi. Uss Ke Baad Badshah Ne Qazi Ko Talab Kiya Aur Qaid Karke Ohdaa Qaza'at Se Bartaraf Kardiya Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Arz Karwaya Ke Qazi Ke Barey Mein Aap Jo Hukm De'in Amal Karunga Aur Apne Baaz Ulamaa Aur Baaz Munsafeen Ko Uzr Khwahi Aur Dawaa Mahdiyati Ki Tahqiq Ke Liye Hazrath Mahdi(AHS) Ki Khidmat Mein Rawana Kiya Aur Arz Karwaya Ke Jo Saman Talf Ho Chuka Hai Iss Ki Fayhris Di Ja'e Ta kay Do Guna Saman Bhejdun. Inn Log'aun Ne Uzr Khwahi Ki Aur Talf Shuda Saman Ki Fayhris Talab Ki. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Hamari Aan(Milk) Ka Kuch Hissa Bhi Talf Nahi'n Huwa Hai. Hum Bajuz Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Kuch Nahi'n Rakhte Aur Hamara Khuda Hum Se Chutta Nahi'n. Iss ke Baad Inn Log'aun Ne Chand Ilmi Sawalaat Kiye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Unn Ke Ba Sawab Jawab Diye.

Inn Log'aun Ne Wapas Aakar Jo Kuch Guzra Pura Pura Bayan Kardiya Aur Ek Shakhs Jo Iss Jamaat Mein Bada Alim Tha Iss Ne Arz Kiya Ke Aay Badshah Mera Ilm Inn Syed Sahab Ke Ilm Ke Muqablay Qatra Aur Darya Ki Nisbat Rakhta Hai.

Pas Badshah Ne Apne Motebar Wa Mohtasham Wa Muheeb Wazir Mir Zunoon Se Mashwara Kiya Ke Dawa To Bahut Bada Hai, Kya Karna Chahiye. Uss Ne Rai Di Ke Mai'n Shaukat Wa Quwat Aur Asbab Jung Aur Shaan-e-Qahr Wa Ghalbe Ke Saath Unn Ke Paas Jata Hoon Agar Wo Iss Ki Ta'ab Na La sakein Aur Meri Taraf Mutawajoh Hojaein To Unn Ka Dawa Jhoota Hai. Warna Agar Be niyazi Bartein Aur Hum Par Unn Ka Ru'ab Taree Hojaye Aur Hamara Dil Unn Ki Taraf Mayel Hojaye To Beshak Mahdi Maud(AHS) Hai'n. Kyonki Bajuz Mahdi Maud(AS) Ke Koi Aisi Taqat Nahi'n Rakhta. Wazir Ka Ye Mashwara Badshah Ko Pasand Aaya Aur Ijizat Di Ke Yehi Tadbeer Ikhtiyar Kare. Doosri Subah Ko Wazir Ne Yehi Kiya. Jab Fauj Ke Bajaun Ki Awaaz'ain Anay Lagi Aur Mashhoor Huwa Ke Ye Lashkar Qatl Wa Taraaj Ke Liye Aa Raha Hai Aur Fuqara Ne Lashkar Ka Dabdaba Dekha To Baaz Fuqara Hairani Mein Padh Gaye. Aur Ek Faqir To Khabar Dene Ke Liye Hazrath(AHS) Ki Khidmat Mein Chale Aaye Aur Arz Kiya Ke Badshah Ki Fauj Aa Chuki Hai Kya Tadbeer Ki Ja'e. Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Ne Unn Faqir Par Narazgi Zahir Karte Huwe Farmaya Ke Badshah To Ek Hi Hai Jis Ka Koi Wazir Nahi'n. Itne Mein Fauj Aa Hi Gayi Aur(Daira Fuqara Ke) Tamam Hujraun Ka Iss Ne Mahasira Karliya Aur Mir Zunoon Ru'aab Wa Istaghna Ke Saath Harath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Taraf Badhne Lage. (Ahl-e-Daira Se) Kisee Ne Unn Ki Taraf Tawajoh Na Ki. Mir Zunoon Par Hairat Taree Huwi Aur Ghodey Se Utar Pade Aur Dil Dahalne Laga. Adab Se Baith Gaye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Dawaat Mahdiyat Ka Bayan Shuru Farma Diya. Issi Tamaniyat Wa Sukoon Aisa Tha Jaisa Ke Hamesha Farmaya Karte Thay. Mir Zunoon Ba Adab Bayan Sun'ne Lage. Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Nazdeek Aa Jao Mir Zunoon Khareeb Huwe . Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Aur Khareeb Aajao Wo Aur Khareeb Ho To Gaye Magar Dil Par Haibat Taree Hone Lagi (Iss Ke Bawjood) Inhone Dil Tham Kar Arz Kiya Ke Aap Agar Lughwi Mahdi(AHS) Hai To Ye Ek Maqool Baat Hai Agar Istalahi Mahdi(AHS) Hai To Hujjat Wa Burhaan Chahiye! Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Hujjat Wa Burhaan Dikhana To Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka Kaam Hai. Hamara Kaam Sirf Tableegh Hai, Iss Majlis Mein Ek Fazil Samajhdar Sahab Bhi Wazir Mawsuf Ke Saath Mawjood Thay Jin Ka Naam Mullah Noor Kuzagar Tha. Inhone Buland Awaaz Se Kaha Ke Agar Mahdi Maud(AHS) Aana Hi Hai To Wo Yehi Hasti Hai'n. Warna Phir Koi Mahdi Hargiz Na Hosakega. Aap Log Iss Baat Ko Achchi Tarah Samajh Lo! Iss Ke Baad Mir Zunoon Ne Kaha Ke Hum Mahdi(AHS) Ke Ghulam Hai Aur Innhi Ke Mulazim Hai. Jiss Jageh Taygh Chalane Ki Zaroorat Hogi Hum Taygh Chalayengay Aur Mahdi(AS) Ki Muqalifat Karne Walaun Ko Qatl Karengay. Aap Hamaray Mahdi(AHS) Hai Aur Hum Aap Ke Nasir

Hai'n. Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Taygh Apne Nafs Par Chalo Takey Wo Gumrah Na Karde Aur Mahdi Ka Nasir To Allah Hai. Aur Mahdi(AHS) Ki Jamaat Ka Nasir Bhi Allah Ta'ala Hai . Ye Bayan Farmaya Aur Assalamualaikum Kehkar Uthgaye Aur Hujray Ki Taraf Tashreef Le Janey Lage Mir Zunoon Bhi Peeche Chalne Lage Takey Rukhsat Chahe'in. Kisee Ne Hazrath Se Arz Kiya Ke Mir Zunoon Rukhsat Hone Ki Ijazaat Chahtey Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Mir Zunoon Ki Taraf Palat Kar Sirf Assalamualaikum Kehtay Huwe Hujray Mein Dakhil Hogaye Mir Zunoon Bhi Wapas Chalegaye. Iss Key Baad Bahut Zyada Log'aun Ne Tasdiq Wa Ita'at Ka Sharf Hasil Kiya Aur Apne Taor Tareekhay Chod Kar Hazrath(AHS) Ki Taleem Ki Pairwi Ikhtiyaar Ki

26. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Haqq Ki Taseer Pehley Din Ke Chand Ke Manind Hai Daleel Pahunchana Khuda Ka Kaam Hai Wo Chahe Daleel Pahunchaye Ya Na Pahunchaye Banday Ko Iss Mein Kya Dakhal Hai Hamara Kaam Sirf Tableegh Hai

27. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Haqq Ki Taseer Pehli Tareekh Ke Chand Ke Manind Hai Ke Har Roz Zyadati Hoti Rehti Hai Hatta Ke Kamil Hojati Hai Aur Batil Ki Taseer Chaudvin Shab Ke Chand Ke Manind Hai Ke Har Roz Kami Hoti Rehti Hai Hatta Ke Roshni Na Payd Hojati Hai. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Wo Wahi Khuda Hai Jisne Apne Rasool(SAS) Ko Hidayat Aur Deen Haqq Ke Saath Bheja Takey Iss Ko Pooray Deen Par Ghalib Karde" Neiz Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai Ke "Kehdo Aay Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Haqq Aaya Aur Batil Mit Gaya. Beshak Batil To Mitney Hi Wala Hai" (Juz 15 Ruku 9).

Bab Duwam

Darbayan Inkaar Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam

28. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Jo Hukm Ke Bayan Karta Hoon, Khuda Ki Taraf Se Khuda Ke Hukm Se Bayan Karta Hoon Jo Shakhs Inn Ahkaam Se Ek Hurf Ka Bhi Munkar Hoga Wo Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Makhuz Hoga

29. Aur Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Iss Zaat Ki Mahdiyati Se Inkar Kare Wo Khuda Aur Rasool-e-Khuda Ka Munkar Hai. Aksar Muhajirin(RZ) Ne Iss Riwayat Ko Bil-Ittefaq Bayan Kiya Hai. Aur Ba Muqaam Mauze' Khambel Ek Majlis Mein Muhajirin Jamaa Huwe Thay. Bandagi Miyan Shah Nemat(RZ) Ne Buland Awaaz Se Farmaya Ke Aay Sahabiyo! Iss Naql Shareef Ko Suno Takey Iteqaad Durust Rah Sakey Aur Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Se Kaha Ke Ye Naql Shareef Apne Mutaba'een Ko Bhi Suna Dei'n Takey Iteqaad Durust Ho. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Log To Din Raat Yehi Sunte Hai'n. Tamam Biradaran Majlis Ne Tay Kiya Kisee Ko Yani Munkiraan-e-Mahdi(AHS) Ko Baghair Ibarat Kafir Na Kah'ain.

Bandagi Miyan Malik Jeo(RZ) Farmaya Ke (Ibarat) Ki Ye Miqdar (Kam Az Kam) Seekh Lena Chahiye Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Iss (Mahdi(AHS)) Ka Inkar Kare Iss Ka Thikana Dozakh Hai. (Juz 12 Ruku 2) Aur Rasool Allah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Mahdi(AHS) Ka Inkar Kare Kafir Hai. Aur Har Ek Ne (Iss Riwayat Ke Bina Par) Iqraar Kiya Ke Khurasan Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Samne Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Ke Baaz Biradaran Shahr Mein Jate Hai'n Aur Log'aun Ko Kafir Kehte Hai'n. Hazrath(AS) Ne Farmaya Ke Inn Log'aun Ko Saza Do. Phir Farmaya Becharaon Ko Saza Na Do Kyon Ke Wo Kehna Nahi'n Jante Hai'n. Iss Riwayat Ke Lehaz Se Ab Hum Ko Bhi Chahiye Ke Baghair Ibarat Mazkoor Kisee Ko Kafir Na Kahe'n Iss Ke Baad Miyan Syed Khundmir Wa Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhumane Farmaya Agar Kisee Ko (Qur'an Ya Hadis Ki) Ibarat Na Aaye To Kya Kare? Muhajirin Ne Farmaya Ke Agar Kuch Na Janta Bhi Hai To Ye Ibarat (Zaroor) Yaad Kare "Khala Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Man Ankaral Mahdi(AS) Faqad Kafar". Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Agar Kisee Ko Itni Ibarat Bhi Na Aati Ho To Kya Kare. Phir Aap Hi Ne (Ye Bhi) Farmaya Ke (Ibarat Yaad) Na Karna Bandy Ki Taqseer Hai Aur Haqq

Poshee Kufr Hai. Yani Daleel Na Seekhna Taqseer Hai. Aur Nabi(SAS) Wa Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Bar Haqq Hone Ko Chupana Kufr Hai. (Iss Tauzih Ke Baad) Sab Khamosh Hogaye.

30. Neiz Naql Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Syed Muhammad bin Syed Khan Ki Mahdiyati Ka Inkaar Kufr Hai.

31. Neiz Hazrath Ne Apni Do Angashti Mubarak Se Apne Jism Mazhar Ka Posst Pakad Kar Farmaya Ke Ye Posst Wa Gosht Wa Isstakhwan Aur Baal Baal Jo Bandy Ka Hai, Jo Shakhs Iss Zaat Ki Mahdiyati Se Inkaar Kare Kafir Hai.

32. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Inkaar-e-Mahdi, Inkaar-e-Hazrath Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Hai. Aur Inkaar-e-Hazrath Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Inkaar-e-Qur'an Hai. Inkaar-e-Qur'an Inkaar-e-Khuda Hai.

33. Aur Neiz Farmaya Ke Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Inkaar Muhammad(SAS) Ka Inkaar Hai. Aur Muhammad(SAS) Ka Inkaar Tamam Paighambar'aun Ka Inkaar Hai. Aur Tamam Paighambar'aun Ka Inkaar Khuda Ka Inkaar Hai.

34. Neiz Farmaya Ke Mahdi(AHS) Ka Inkaar Agle Ambiya Alaihis Salaam Ke Tamam Kitab'aun Aur Sahifaun Ka Inkaar Hai. Aur Tamam Paighambar'aun Ka Inkaar Hai.

35. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Meeran Syed Mahmood(RZ) Se Ek Shakhs Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap Munkir-e-Mahdi(AHS) Ko Kya Kehte Hai'n? Farmaya Kafir Kehta Hoon. Phir Sawaal Kiya Kya Kehte Ho? Farmaya Akfar Kehta Hoon. Phir Kaha Kya Kehte Ho? Farmaya Azlam Kehta Hoon. Sahil Ne Kaha Fateh Khan Daryaft Karte Hai'n. Farmaya Ke Fateh Khan Kaun Shakhs Hai Agar Sultan Mahmood (Shah-e-Waqt) Bhi Inkaar Kare To Kafir Hai.

36. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Syed Muhammad Mustafa Urf Ghalib Khan Ne Meeran Syed Mahmood(RZ) Se Sawaal Kiya Ke Munkireen-e-Mahdi(AHS) Ke Barey Mein Kya Farmatay Hai'n? Farmaya Kafir Kehta Hoon. Phir Poocha Ke Agar Mein Inkaar Karoon? Farmaya Akfar Kehta Hoon. Syed Mazkooor Wapas Hogaye. Iss Majlis Mein Aksar Muhajirin(RZ) Maujood Thay.

37. Neiz Naql Hai Ke Ek Roz Bandagi Miyan Nemat(RZ) Aur Bandagi Miyan Nizam(RZ) Aur Bandagi Miyan MalikJeo(RZ) Aur Bandagi Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Aur Bandagi Miyan Larh Imam(RZ) Aur Bandagi Miyan Larh Shah(RZ) Ne Ek Tahrir Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ke Paas Rawana Ki Ke “Hum Bajuz Munkireen-e-Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Kisee Ko Kafir Nahin Kahengay Aur Issi Ibarat Ke Hukm Par Jo Qur'an Wa Ahadis Mein Mazkooor Hai'n Iteqaad Rakhte Hai'n.

Agar Koi Sawaal Kare Ke Munkireen-e-Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Kya Kehta Ho? To Hum Iss Tarah Jawab Dete Hai'n Ke “Qalallahi Ta'ala Wa Man Yakfur Bihi Mina Al-'Aĥzābi Fālnnāru Maw'iduhu” Wa Qala Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wasallam “Man Ankaral Mahdi Faqad Kafar”

38. Neiz Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Se Riwayat Hai Ke In'honey Bayan Kiya Ke Humne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Suna Hai Ke Aap Ne Farmaya Ke “Jiss Waqt Mein Danapur Mein Tha Mujh Par Jazba Hua Aur Pehli Martaba Tajalli Zaat Hui. Aur Farmaan Pahuncha Ke Humne Tumko Hamari Muraad Ka Ilm 'Ataa Kiya Hai Aur Kitaab Qur'an Ko Miraas Qarar Di Hai. Aur Ahle E'maan Par Tumko Hakim Banaya Hai. Mera Inkaar Tumhara Inkaar Aur Tumhara Inkaar Mera Inkaar Hai”. Haan Kyon Na Ho Jabke Ye Wilayat Khas Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Hai. Aur Iss Martabay Ki Khabar Khud Rasool Allah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Minjanib Allah Di Hai Ke “Agar Tu Na Hota To Ye Aflak Na Paida Karta. Agar Tu Na Hota Mein Rubabiat Zahir Na Karta. Aay Mere Noor Ke Noor Aur Aay Mere Bheyd Ke Bheyd, Aay Meri Marifat Ke Khazane Aay Muhammad(SAS) Meri Sultanat Tujh Par Fida Hai”. Pas Isska Inkaar Khuda ka Inkaar Kyon Kar Na Hoga?

Ye Riwayat Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Zaban-e-Mubarak Se Mai'n Ne Suni Hai. Apni Taraf Se Nahi'n Bayan Kar Raha Hoon. Koi Khubul Karta Hai To Achcha Hai Agar Khubul Nahi'n Karta Hai (To Achcha Nahin) Banday Ke Liye Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Zaban-e-Mubarak Hujjat Hai. Jisne Chand Dekha Roza Ussi Par Farz Hai.

39. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Mullah Syed Ahmed Khurasani Tabqey Ulma Se Thay Inhoney Chund Mahiney Hazrath Meeran Syed Mahmood RaziAllahuAnhu Se Bhi Sohbat Hasil Ki Thi Aur Chund Saal Digar Sahaba Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Sohbat Se Bhi Inhoney Faiz Hasil Kiya Tha. Ek Roz Meeran Syed Mahmood RaziAllahuAnhu Se Inhoney Sawal Kiya Ke Munkir Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Aap Kya Kehte Hai'n. Farmaya

Ke Kafir Kehta Hoon. Syed Ahmed Ne Kaha Ke Agar Mein Inkaar Karoon? Farmaya Ke Agar Bayazid Bustami (Ke Darjay Ka Aadmi) Bhi Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Inkaar Kare To Kafir Hojata Hai.

40. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Alim Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Bahut Sawal Jawab Kar Raha Tha. Miyan Shaikh Bheek(RZ) Ne Apne Hujray Se Sar Bahar Nikal Kar Arz Kiya Ke Meeranji Aap Kyun Sar Khali Farma Rahe Hai'n? Hazrath Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Banday Ko Sar Khali Karne Ke Liye Hi Bheja Hai

41. Neiz Wazeh Ho Ke Koi Shakhs Khwaa Biradaraan-e-Dairay Se Ho Ya Beganay Ho, Dawaat Wa Tableegh Ki Majlis Mein Ho Ya Muhajareen Ki Majlis Mein Ho. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Se Be Ibaraat (Toote Photo) Sawal Karta To Hazrath Isko Ibaraat Sikhata Aur Farmatay Ke Iss Sawal Se Tumhara Maqsad Ye Hoga Lekin Tang Na Hote Thay. Aur Ye Na Kehtay Ke Sawal Na Karo - Aur Sirf Mere Kehne Par Itiqad Rakho. Balke Farmatay Rahe Hai'n Ke Jo Kuch Mushkil Maloom Ho Poochkar Tahqiq Kar Liya Karo Warna Iss Ka Wabaal Tum Par Rahega.

3. Baab Suwam

Dar Bayan Iqtada Munkireen Hazrat Mahdi Alayhis Salaam

42. Aay Aziz Jan Lo Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apne Munkireen Ki Iqtada Mein Namaaz Ada Karne Ko Man'aa Kiya Hai Aur Farmaya Hai Ke Agar Sahu Se Adaa Karli Ho To Namaz Lauta Lei'n.

43. Riwayat Hai Ke Iss Zamanay Mein Jab Ke Shahr Thatta Mein Mukhalifat Payda Hogayi Aur Itni Ke Fauj Kashi Ki Gayi Thi. Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Arz Kiya Ke Aaj Shahr Mein Mukhalif Imam Ke Saath Hum Ne Namaz Adaa Ki Hai. Farmaya Ke Namaz Lauta Lo. Sawal Hua Ke Agar Ek Do Aadmi Jay'ain To Kya Karein? Farmaya Ba Jamaat Jaya Karo Aur Apni Jamaat Se Namaz Adaa Karo. Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Kisee Ko Kaam Ke Liye Rawana Farmatay To Kam az-Kam Do Aadmiyon Ko Rawana Farmatay Ta kay Ek Doosray Ke Saath Ba Jamaat Namaz Ada Karsakein.

44. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Mauza' Bhadriwali Mein Asr Ke Waqt Tamam Muhajirin Aur Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Wa Miyan Nizam Wa Miyan Nemat Wa Miyan Malik Jeo Wa Miyan Abu Bakr Wa Bandagi Miyan Syed Salamullah Aur Digar Sahaba Rizwan Allah Anhum Ek Jagah Jamaa Huwey Thay. In Hazraath Mein Guftagu Chidi Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Munkir-e-Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Iqtada Mein Namaz Adaa Kare To Hum Iss Ko Kharji Kahengay. Iss Ke Baad Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bandagi Miyan Abu Bakr Wa Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhuma Se Daryaft Kiya Ke Aap Ka Kya Haal Hai. Kyun Ke Aap Ke Daire Mein Mukhalifin Bhi Rehte Hain. Bandagi Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Kaha Ke Humko Jaisa Mauqa Ban Padhta Hai Hum Samajh Lete Hain. Iss Par Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Muskurate Huwey Farmaya Ke Aap Iss Majlis Mein Khariji Hogaye.

45. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Aisi Jagah Jate Hi Kyun Ho Jahan Munkireen Ki Iqtada Mein Namaz Ada Karne Ki Zaroorat Pesh Aaye.

46. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Asr Ke Waqt Tableegh Farma Rahe Thay Iss Ke Baad Khadey Hogaye Aur Farmaya Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Ke Uss Jagah Kyun Jaatey Ho Ke Munkirin Ki Iqtedaa Mein Namaz Adaa Karne, Zaroorat Pesh Aajaye.

47. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Shaik Ahmed Mu'allim Shahr Nahrwala Mein Maghrib Ke Waqt Imam Karne Ke Liye Agay Bada Tha. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Iss Ka Haath Pakad Kar Peechay Kardiya Aur Farmaya Ke Tum Munkir-e-Mahdi Ho, Tumhari Iqtedaa Mein Namaz Ada Karna Jayaz Nahi'n Hai.

48. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Meeran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Majlis Mein Ek Mu'allim Ne Khud Imam Karne Ki Khwahish Ki. Ek Ahle Daira Ne Iss Ka Haath Pakad Kar Peeche Kardiya Aur Kaha Ke Tum Munkir-e-Mahdi Ho Tumhari Iqtedaa Mein Namaz Ada Karna Jayaz Nahi'n Hai.

49. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Imam-e-Zaman Khalifatur Rahman Har Qism Ki Bida'at Se Paak Aur Sunnat Wa E'maan Ke Zindaa Karne Waley Rusm Mazaheb (Baatil) Ko Meitney Waley (Mahdi Maud Alaihis Salaam) Ke Aksar Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Zuhr Ke Baad Ek Jagah Jama Huwey Thay Guftagu Yeh Thi Ke Ek Sahab Ne Kaha Ke Agar Munkireen Ki Iqtedaa Mein Namaz Adaa Karna Jayaz Nahi'n Hai To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Namaz-e-Juma Wa Eid'ain Munkireen Ki Iqtedaa Mein Kyun Ada Farmayi? Iss Ke Baad Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Wa Bandagi Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu aur Doosray Sahaba (RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Hum Iss Kaifiyat Mein Nahi'n Padhtay. Jo Kuch Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Hum Wahi Karengay, Jiss Kaam Se Manaa Farmaya Hai Hum Iss Se Baaz Rahengay.

Baab Chahrum

50. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Tableegh Farma Rahe Thay Ke Ek Mu'allim Aya Aur Arz Kiya Ke Mere Iss Ladkey Ke Liye Dua'a Farmaiye. Hazrath Mahdi Alahis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Shaikh Sadruddin! Dekho Ke Ye Kya Keh Rahe Hai'n Phir Farmaya Ke Agar Allah Ta'ala Quwat De Yani Allah Ta'ala Ka Hukm Ho To Inn Log'aun Se Jizyah Lu'n. Ye Waqiya Mauze' Thatta Shahr Sindh Ka Hai.

51. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Mauze' Khanbel Mein Baaz Muhajirin Ne Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Paas Katba-e-Zalalat Rawana Kiya Tha. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Sun-ney Ke Baad Josh Mein Agaye Aur Har Baar Yehi Farma Rahe Thay Ke Ye Log Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Huzoor Mein Jawab'dah Hongey. In'Logaun Ko Ruju Karna Chahiye Jab Asr Ka Waqt Nazdik Aaya Bandagi Miyan Malik Jeo Wa Bandagi Miya Larh Shah Razi Allahu Anhuma Aaye Aur Farmaney Lage Ke Aay Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Hum Aap Ka Hilm Dekhe Hai'n Aap Ka Wo Hilm Kya Ho Gaya? Aap Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Mazoor Qarar Di Jiye Kyon Ke Jiss Waqt Mahdi Alahis Salaam Ke Farmaan Mein Koi Taweel Ya Tahweel Karta Hai To Banday Ka Hilm Nahi'n Rehta Barqwast Ho Jata Hai. Iss Ke Baad Anhzrath Ne Kaha Ke Aap Kya Farmatey Hai'n. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Banda Kuch Nahi'n Kehta Magar Jo Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Wahi Kehta Hai Ke "Agar Allah Ta'ala Quwat De To In'Logaun Se Jizyah Lu'n"

52. Neiz Manqul Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apni Talwar Haath Mein Buland Karke Farmaya Ke In'Logaun Ke Liye Ab Yehi Reh Gayi Hai. Ye Log ilm Se Tafheem Nahi'n Hasil Karte Hai'n. (Issi Par Se) Samajh Le Jana Chahiye Ke Ye Log Kalima-go Hai Ya Kafir.

53. Neiz Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Log Harbi Ho Gaye Hai'n. Pas Iss Se Maloom Hua Ke Ye Log La'yaq Jizyah Ho Chukey Hai'n. Lekin Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Iss Par Mamoor Nahi'n Hai'n Issi Liye Aap Ne Jiziyah Nahi'n Liya Hai.

54. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Aur Aap Ke Sahaba Rizwan Allah Anhum Ki Khush'nudi Na Thi Ke Koi Mukhalifeen Ke Ghar Ilm Padhney Ya Inn Ka Waaz Sun-ney Ke Liye Jay'ain.

55. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke "Ek Roz Mullah Moinuddin Ne Ek Shakhs Ko Rawana Kiya Aur Kahlaya Ke Ek Do Aadmi'aun Ko Ilm Padhne Ke Liye Hamare Paas Rawana Karo Ta-kay Hamaray Aur Tumhare Darmiyan Sulah Aur Ikhlas Durust Ho. Banday Ne Jawab Diya Ke Tum Se Koi Bhi Sulah Nahi'n Kar Sakega. Iss Ne Phir Kahlaya Ke Kisee Kamtar Aadmi Ko To Rawana Kare Ta'Key Sulah Ho Ja'ey. Banday Na Kaha Ke Hamare Daire Ka Ek Kamtar Aadmi Tumhare Paas Ilm Padhne Na Aayega. Sulah Ho Ya Na Ho Farmaya Ke Jhutla'ne Wal'aun Ki It'taat Haraam Hai. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya "Tum Jhutla'ne Walaon Ki It'taat Na Karo" (Juz 29 Ruku 3). Aur Farmaya Ke "Aay Logo Jo E'maan La Chukey Ho Agar Tum Ahl-e-Kitaab Se Kisee Fareeq Ki Pairwi Karoge To Wo Tumhare E'maan Ke Ba'wajood Tum Ko Kufr Ki Halaat Ki Taraf Pher De'nge" (Juz 4 Ruku 1) Iss Baab Mein Bahut Se Aayaat Hai'n.

Baab Panjum

Manqulat Hazrat Mahdi Alayhis Salaam Dar Bayan Nasihat

56. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Wajood-e-Hayat-e-Dunya Kufr Hai. Yane Jaan Se Jeena Ke Jisse Hasti Wa Khudi Kehte Hai'n. Aur Wo Amoor Jin Ko Kitabullah Mein Mata-e-Dunya Kaha Gaya Hai: Aurtaun Aur Bachchaon Ki Mohabbat Aur Amwal Wa Haiwanaat Wa Tijarat Wa Zira'at Wa E'marat Wa Malbusat Wa Makulat Ka Jo Shakhs Aashiq Wa Murid Hoga Aur Iss Mein Manhamak Wa Mashghool Rahega Wo Kafir Hai. Agar Koi Iss Ki Sohbat Ikhtiyaar Kare Ya Iss Ke Ghar Ja'ye Ya Iss Se Ulfat W'a Dosti Rakhe Wo Aan-e-Mahdi(AHS) Wa Aan-e-Khuda Ta'ala Se Nahi'n Hai. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Zeenat Diye Gaye Hai'n Log Khwaishaat Ki Mohabbat Se Aurtaon Aur Bachchaon Se Mutaliq Aur Sone Wa Chandi Ke Jama Karda Khazanaon Aur Nishan Zada Ghodaon Aur Chowpaiyaon Aur Khet'aun Se Mutaliq Ye Sab Mata Hayat-e-Dunya Hai. Aur Allah Ta'ala (Jo Mabud Barhaq Hai) Sab Nekiyan Issee Ki Taraf Phir Janey Wali Hai" (Juz 3 Ruku 10). Yani Jiss Ne Inn Cheez'aun Ko Tark Kiya Wo Momin Hai. Jiss Ne Tark Na Kiya Wo Kafir Hai. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Shadid Azaab Ka Ranj Wa Gham Inn Kafir'aun Ke Liye Hai Jo Aakhirat Ke Muqabley Mein Hayat-e-Dunya Se Mohabbat Rakhte Hai'n" (Juz 13 Ruku 13) Aur Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai "Jo Shakhs Hayat-e-Dunya Wa Zeenat-e-Dunya Ka Murid Ho Hum Inn Ke Aamal Ka Badla Iss Dunya Mein Hi Poora Kardenge. Iss Dunya Mein Inn Ke Liye Koi Kami Na Ki Ja'yegi. Ye Sab Wo Log Hai'n Jin Ke Liye Aakhirat Mein Aatish Dozakh Ke Siwa'e Kuch Nahi'n Hai. Aur In'honey Jo Kuch (Nekiyan) Iss Dunya Mein Ki Hai Wo Sab Habeta Ho Ja'yegi Aur Wo Jo(Achchay) Kaam Karte Hai'n Baatil Hai" (Juz 12 Ruku 2). Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai "Lekin Jo Shakhs Hadd Se Guzar Gaya Aur Hayat-e-Dunya Ke Peeche Hogaya To Beshak Iss Ka Thikana Dozakh Hai. Aur Jo Apne Rab Ke(E'qaab Ke) Maukha Par Dar-ra Aur Apne Nafs Ko(Fasid) Khwaish Se Roka To Beshak Iss Ka Thikana Janat Hai" (Juz 30 Ruku 4) Iss Baab Mein Qur'aani Aayat Bahut Hai'n."

Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya "Dunya Tumhare Liye Hai Aur Aakhirat Bhi Tumhare Liye Hai" Aur Mere Liye Maula Hai. Hazrath

Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Ki Tauziha Yun Farmayi Hai Ke Dunya Tumhare Liye Hai Aay Kafi Wa Munafiqo. Aur Aakhirat Tumhare Liye Hai Aay Naqiz Momino Aur Maula Mere (Yani Hazrath Rasool Allah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke) Liye Hai Aur Iss Ke Liye Hai Jo Mera Ta'bey(Mahdi Maud) Hai.

57. Neiz Gojri Zaban Mein Farmaya Ke “Tum Koon Bhojan Hum Koon Piyu”

58. Riwayat Hai Ke Shahr Nahrwala Mein Ek Ohdaydaar Jo Ke Kuch Ilm Shariyat Se Waqif Tha Hazrath(AHS) Ki Khidmat Mein Hazir Huwa. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Aayat “Man-kaana yurii-dul hayaatad-Dunya” Par Bayan Farma rahe Thay, Iss Ne Arz Kiya Ke Ye Ayat To Kafir-aun Ke Haqq Mein Hai. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Farmaya – Jiss Shakhs Mein Ye Sifaat Ho Wo Bila-shuba Kafir Hai. Iss Ne Kaha Ke Ye Sifaat Badshah Aur Qazi Wa Ulama Mein Maujud Hai’n – Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda’e Ta’ala “Man kaana” Farmaya Hai Hum Bhi “Man kaana” Kehte Hai’n Kisee Ke Naam Ko Maqsoos Nahi’n Karte. Iss Ne Arz Kiya Ye Sifat Mujh Mein Majud Hai. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Musalmaan Mein Ye Sifat Nahi’n Hoti Hai Aur Na Hona Chahiye. Iss Ne Dobara Arz Kiya Ke Mujh Mein Ye Sifat Majud Hai. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Tum RasoolAllah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ka Kalma Padhte Ho Tum Mein Kaise Ho Sakti Hai. Iss Ne Teesri Bar Bhi Wahi Kaha Jo Dobara Keh Chuka Tha. Hazrath Ne Farmaya Agar Tum Mein Ye Sifat Hai Aur Tum Ko Iss Ka Iqraar Bhi Hai – To Khuda’e Ta’ala Tum Par Kufr Ka Hukm Aa’yad Farmata Hai Aur Tum Kafir Hai’n. Chunan-chey Allah Ta’ala Farmata Hai “Dunya Ki Zindagi Kafir’aun Ke Liye Zeenat Di Gayi” (Juz 2 Ruku 10). Aur Azwaaj-e-Mutaharaat Hazrath Rasool Akram Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Se Mutaliq Ye Aayat Nazil Huwi Hai Ke “Aay Nabi (SAS) Apni Biwiyaon Se Aap Kehdo Ke Agar Tum Hayat-e-Dunya Aur Zeenat-e-Dunya Chahti Ho To Aao Mein Tumhe Mata’a Doonga Aur Tumhein Behtareen Tareeqay Par Riha Kar Doonga”(Juz 21 Ruku 20). Aur Sahaba(RZ)-e-Hazrath RasoolAllah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Haqq Mein Ye Aayat Nazil Huwi Ke “Tum Mein Se Jo Hayat-e-Dunya Ka Murid Hai Aur Jo Aakhirat Ka Murid Hai. Phir Allah Ne Baaz Rakha Tum Ko Inn

(Kafir'aun) Se Ta-kay Tumhe Aazmale Aur Albata Tahqeeq Ke Tum ko Maaf Kardiya. Aur Allah Ta'ala Momineen Par Fazl (Farmane) Wala Hai (Juz 4 Ruku 7).

Aur Tamam Ummat Ke Barey Mein Ye Aayat Nazil Huwi Ke "Jo Log Hamari Liqaa Ki Arzoo Nahi'n Rakhte Aur Hayat-e-Dunya Se Khush Aur Mutma'een Hogaye. Aur Jo Log Hamari Aayat'aun Se Ghafil Hai'n Wo Sab Aise Log Hai'n Jin Ka Thikana Dozakh Hai Aur Jo Kuch In'honey Kiya Hai. (Ye Isski Saza Hai) (Juz 11 Ruku 6).

59. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Poocha Gaya Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Faqey Par Sabr Na Karsake To Kya Kare? Farmaya Ke Marjaye. Phir Arz Kiya Ke Agar Na Karsake To Kya Kare, Farmaya Marjaye. Phir Arz Kiya Gaya Ke Meeranji! Agar Bechara Sabr Karne Ki Taab wa Twaan Na Rakhta Ho To Kya Kare? Farmaya Ke Marjaye-Marjaye-Marjaye.

60. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Ek Din Ek Cheetal Kasb Kare Aur Doosray Din Do Cheetal Ki Khwahish Kare To Wo Talib-e-Dunya Hai

61. Riwayat Hai Ke Jo Shakhs Teen Din Paye-Dar-Paye Kasb Kare Wo Talib-e-Dunya Hai.

62. Phir (Ek Dafa'a) Farmaya Ke Kasb Wa Tijarat Ki Shariat Mein Ijizat To Hai Lekin Ijizat Ki Khususiyat Ye Hai Ke Kasib Wa Tajir Ki Niyat Ye Rahe Ke Ibadat Karsake Aur Ahkaam Baja Laney Aur Mamnu'at Se Bachney Ke Liye Iss Mein Quwwat Wa Tawanaee Rah Sake Aur Dar-ta Rahe Ke Kahin Hirs Wa Khayanat Mein Mubtayla Na Ho Ja'ye. Agar Kasb Wa Tijarat Mein Ye Lehaz Na Rahe Aur Dil Mein Tafaqar Wa Takasar Paida Ho Ja'ye Ya Sirf Khane Aur Kamane Mein Munhamik Hojaye (Ye To Badee Baat Hai). Agar-chey Kasb Na Bhi Kare Aur Din Raat Ibadat Aur Taleem Ilm-e-Shariat Mein Aur Uzlat-e-Khalq Mein Mashghool Bhi Rahe Lekin Iss Ki Niyat Aise Kaamaon Se Sirf Dunya Hi Dunya Ho To Iss Ka Thikana Dozakh Hai. Jiss Mein Hamesha Hamesha Ke Liye Rehna Hoga.

63. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Kuch Haqq Hai Kehna Chahiye Agar-che Amal Na Karsakta Ho.

Kyonke Amal Na Karna Taqseer-e-Bandaa Hai Aur Na Kehna Haqq Poshi Hai Aur Taqseer-e-Bandaa Gunah Hai Aur Haqq Poshi Kufr Hai. Naoozu-billah Minha Pas Jiss Ne Mahdi Alahis Salaam Aur Aap Ke Sahaba(RZ) Kiraam Ki Ravish Dekhi Ho Aur Jo Bayan Ko Suna Hai Isko Chahiye Ke Amal Karne Ki Koshish Kare Agar Poori Tarah Amal Na Karsakta Ho To Apni Iss Be-Amali Ki Wajah Ahkam-e-Mazhab Suna-ne Mein Sharm Ya Khaof Na Kare. Warna Iss Aayat Ke Hukm Mein Dakhil Hojayega (Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai) “Aur Na Chupao Gawahi Ko Aur Jo Chupayega Beshak Iss Ka Dil Gunahgaar Hai” (Juz 3 Ruku 5)

Bab Shasham

Dar Bayan Istaghna

64. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Gujarat Se Hijrat Karke Jalore Mein Qiyaam Farmaya Tha. Miyan Khwaja Mahmood Ne Arz Kiya Ke Agar Ijazat Ho Jamaat Kh'ane Ka Saman Laney Ke Liye Gaddiyan Rawana Karta Hoon. Farmaya Ke Zaroorat Nahi'n. Phir Arz Kiya Ke Barish Ka Mausam Aa Chuka Hai Taklif Hogi. Farmaya Na Hogi. Barish Ho To Biradaraan Apne Ghar Mein Namaz Padh Leynge. Iss Ne Baar Baar Marooza Kiya. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Har Dafa Yehi Jawab Farmate Rahe Ke Zaroorat Nahi'n. Aur Hujray Mein Tashreef Lejate Huwe Apne Mutaba'een Se Farmaya ke Ahle Nafs Se Farmaish Nahi'n Karni Chahiye, Aur Farmaya Ke Ahl-e-Nafs Talab-e-Farmaish Huwa Karte Hai'n. Phir Farmaya Ke Do Bayl Aur Ek Bandi Issi Liye Rakhi Gayi Hai Ke Biradaraan-e-Daira Ko Zaroorat Ke Waqt Sawaal Karne Ki Naubat Na Aane Paye.

65. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Adaat Thi Ke Namaz-e-Ju'maa Wa Eid Ke Waqt Paidal Bahar Tashreef Le Jate Thay. Asna-e-rah Agar Koi Sawari Pesh Karta To Farmate Zaroorat Nahi'n. Be Parwahi Barat-tey Woh Phir Arz Karta Ke Sawaar Hojaye to Qubool Farma Lete.

66. Doosray Muhajirin-e-Ikraam Ki Aadat Bhi Umu-man Yehi Rahi Ke Zyada Se Zyada Zaroorat Rehne Ke Bawajood Isteghna Se Zindagi Basar Farmate Thay.

67. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Kuch Chahte Ho Khuda Se Chaho. Pani, Namak, Lakdi Bhi Chahte Ho To Khuda Hi Se Chaho. Ye Rukhsat Hai. Aliyat To Woh Hai Ke Bayaan Karte Hai'n Ke: Agar Pooray Aatth Janatein Bhi Tujhko Dedi Ja'ye To Inn Se Khush Na Ho Balke Talab Mein Agay Badh Ja.

Buland Himaat Rah Allah Se Dil Ko Wabasta Rakh

Jab Tak Tu Khaf Qurbi Ka Hama Hai Buland Udd-ta Chalaja

68. Riwayat Hai (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya) Jo Chahte Ho Khuda Se Chaho. Dunya Chahte Ho to Khuda Se Hi Chaho, Aakhirat Bhi Chahte Ho To Khuda Se Hi Chaho.

69. Riwayat Hai Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Hamesha Ye Farmaya Karte Thay Ke Apni Zaat Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Hawale Kardo. Na Kisee Shakhs Ke Saath Mashgool Raho Na Kisee Cheez Ki Khwaish Rakho Bajuz Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Zaat Ke Makhluq Se Zara Bhi Ihtiyaj Na Rakho. Ashab-e-Suffa Jo Hazrath Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Mashhoor Jamaat Thi Wo Jamaat Inhi Sifaat Se Muta'ssif Thi. Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Jamaat Bhi Inhi Sifaat Se Muta'ssif Mashhoor Hai Kyonke Iss Jamaat Par Hazrath Khaleelullah Alaihi Salatu Wa Salaam Ki Ittebba Lazim Ki Gayi Hai. Hazrath Khaleelullah(AHS) Ne Namrood La'ain Ke Zulm Dhane Ke Waqt Tasleem Wa Raza'ain Iss Darjay Ikhtiyaar Farmaee Thi Ke Jibraeel Alaihis Salaam Ki Takrar Bhi Aap Ne Iltefat Na Farmaya Aur Bargah Rabbul Izzat Se Zaat-e-Haqq Ke Siwae Kisee Aur Talab Se Aap Ne Sarokar Na Rakha. Jabke Jibraeel(AHS) Ne Aap Se Poocha Ke "Aay Ibraheem(SAS) Kaho Kya Zaroorat Hai? Farmaya Kuch Nahi'n. Jibraeel(AHS) Ne Kaha Tumhare Rab Ne Poocha Hai? Farmaya Ke Hazbi Sawali ilm-e-Bahaali (Iss Ka Mere Haal Ko Jaann-na Mere Sawal Ko Kafi Hai) Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Aur Azruh-e-Deen Uss Shakhs Se Koi Achcha Bhi Hai Jiss Ne Apne Aap Ko Allah Ke Hawale Kardiya? Aur Wo Neki Karne Wala Aur Iss Ne Hazrath Ibraheem(SAS) Ke Deen Ki Pairwi Ikhtiyar Ki Hai" (Juz 5 Ruku 15) Pass Musaddiqeen Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Chahiye Ke Har Halaat Mein Tasleem Wa Raza Par Aamil Rahe. Dono Jahan Ka Maqsad Hasil Karein Deedar Khuda Ke Siwae Koi Aur Talab Na Rakhein.

70. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Shah-e-Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Tang-dasti Ke Waqt Agar Khuda'e Ta'ala (Hazrath Rasool Allah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke) Urs Ke Liye Kuch Zyada Bhejde To Iss-se Ahl-e-Daira Ke Liye Do Teen Waqt Ka Kharch Chalana Chahiye. Kyonke Ye Hi Mustahaq-e-Futuh

Hai'n. Doosray Nahi'n Hai. Magar In-ke Tufail Mein Kisee Ko Pahunch Ja'ye (To Wo Aur Baat Hai).

71. Baaz Muhajirin-e-Kiraam Ne Ye Riwayat Bayan Farmayi Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Futuh Ka Muntazir Ho Wo Mutawakkil Nahi'n Hai.

72. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath(SAS) Ne Farmaya Ke Ahl-e-Daira Se Koi Shakhs Daulat-mandaon Ke Ghar Ja'ye Aur Daulat-mand Log Iss Ko Kuch De'in Ya Ahle-e-Daira Ke Liye Iss Ke Zar'ye Kuch Bhej De'in To Iss Par Futuh Ka Hukm Na Ho Sakega. Issko Istemaal Na Karna Chahiye. Aur Daire Ke Murshid Par Lazim Hai Ke Iss Ko Qubool Na Kare.

73. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Ikhtiyaar Wa Koshish Se Shar'ah Ke Muwafiq Jo Kuch Hasil Hota Hai Wo Halal Hai. Lekin Halal-e-Tayyib Nahi'n Hai. Halal-e-Tayyib To Wo Hai Ke Be-Ikhtiyaar Pahunch Ja'ye Aur Halal Par Muhaseba Hai, Halal-e-Tayyib Par Muhaseba Nahi'n Hai. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai Jab Kabhi Zakariya(AHS) Maryam(AHS) Ke Paas Kothri Mein Dakhil Hote Wahan Rizq Maujud Patey. Un'honey Kaha Aay Maryam! Ye (Rizq) Tumhare Liye Kiss Tarah Pahunchta Hai? Maryam(AHS) Ne Jawab Diya Ye Allah Ke Paas Se (Aata) Hai. Beshak Allah Ta'ala Jiss Ko Chahta Hai Be-hisaab Rizq Ata Farmata Hai (Juz 3 Ruku 12). Hazrath Rasool Allah Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Cheez Halal Ho Iss Ka Hisaab Hoga Aur Jo Haram Ho Iss Par Azab Hoga Aur Jo Tayyib Ho Wo Be-Hisaab Hai.

74. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Dafa'a Khuda'e Ta'ala Ne Kuch Bhej Diya. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Ke Ye Halal-e-Tayyib Hai. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Halal Hai. Halal-e-Tayyib Nahi'n Hai (Kyonke Do Teen Roz Qabl) Ye Maloom Ho Chuka Ke Wo Bhejne Wala Hai. Neiz Farmaya Ke Ta'een La'een Hai.

75. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nemat(RZ) Ne Ek Riwayat Farmayi Ke "Ek Murdar Khwar Musalmaan Hogaya Tha. Kisee Murdar Khwar Ke Ghar Milne Gaya. Wapasi Ke Waqt Murdar-khwaron Ne Kaha Ke Kuch Kah-kar

Jao. Iss Ne Kaha Ke Mein Musalman Ho Chuka Hun Tumhare Paas Kaise Kha Sakta Hun? In'Logaun Ne Kaha Ke Naya Bartaan Pani Lakdi Masaley Lo Aur Khud Pakakar Khao. Iss Ne Kaha Bahut Achcha. Jab Roti Khane Laga Murdar-khwaraon Se Poocha Ke Salan Chutney Kuch Hai? In'Logaun Ne Jawab Diya: Hai, Lekin Jo Kuch Hai Tum Jantey Ho. Kaha Thoda Sa Shorba Ddal do. Issne Haandi Par Haath Rakh Kar Ddalna Chaha. Ussne Kaha Haath Hatado Shorbe Ke Saath Jo Dhalak Ja'ye Dhalakne Do. Gharaz Ke Sab Kuch Kha-Kar Wo Wapas Huwa. Issi Tarah Jo Shakhs Muttawakil Ho Aur Maal-daraon Ke Ghar Jakar Roti Khana Maang Kar Khata Ho Iss Ka Hukm Bhi Theek Wahi Hai”.

76. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Somaar Aur Miyan Daulat Khan Razi Allahu Anhuma Dono Muhajir Thay. Ye Hazraath Ek Dafa'a Muwafiqeen Ke Ghar Se Dahi La'ye Thay. Miyan Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne In-ke Bartan Tod Diye. Aur Miyan Syed Khundmir Wa Miyan Shah-e-Nemat Razi Allahu Anhuma Ne Bhi Aisa Hi Kiya Hai. Aur Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ta'am Dawaat Par Tashrif Farma Hote To Aksar Ye Abyat Padhte Thay.

*Inhi Abidaon Ko Allah Ta'ala Barguzida Banata Hai
Jo Khuda Ki Rah Mein Khud Beeni Se Bach-te Hoon.
Khak Banjao Khak Banjao Takay Iss Khak Se Phool Khiley
Kyonke Khak Bane Baghair Mazhar-e-Kul Nahi'n Bansakoge*

77. *Tarjuma Bayt:* Jab tak Bazar-e-Tareeqat Mein Kuttay Ke Manind Khwar Nahi'n Banjaoge Biyaban-e-Haqeeqat Ke Sher Na Ban Sakoge. Iss (Upar Ke) Shayr Ko Bayan Farmate Huwe Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Apni Zaban-e-Mubarak Se Farmate Thay Ke Hum Khwar Hai'n, Hum Khwar Hai'n, Hum Khwar Hai'n.

Tarjuma Masnavi: Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Zamane Mein Sahaba Ikram Inn Char Sifaat Se Muta'ssif Thay: Faqaa, Janbaazi, Zillat, Ghurbaat. Jab Ye Chaar Hasil Thay To Paanchvi Sifat Khurbaat Bhi Inn Ko Hasil Thi. Hazrath Mahdi(AHS) Aakhir-uz-Zaman Ke Darbar Mein Mahdavi Paanch Sifaat Se Muta'ssif Hai'n.

1. Jaan Wa Watan Ko Qurbaan Karna
2. Ghar Wa Watan Chodna
3. Khaksari Ikhteyaar Karna
4. Sabar Par Qayam Rehna
5. Jo Shakhs Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Girvida Unnki Taleem Ko Dil Nashin Karle Yaqeenan Deedar-e-Ilahi Se Musharraf Hoga

78. Riwayat Hai Ke Muhajirin-e-Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Aksar Ye Adaat Rahi Hai Ke Agar Khud Kisee Oonchi Cheez Par Tashreef Rakhay Hote Aur Kisee Daire Se Ek Do Sahab Milne Aajatay To Unnko Apne Bazoo Bittha Lete Thay. Neeche Baithnay Na Dete Thay. Agar Bahut Hazraath Aajate Aur Apne Bazoo Jagah Na Payi Jati To Khud Apni Jagah Se Hatt Jate Aur Sab Ke Saath Neeche Baith Jate Thay. Agar Letey Hote Aur Koi Biradar Aajate To Baith Kar Unn Se Baat-cheet Karte Thay Agar-chey Ke Aane Wale Majboor Karte Ke Agar Aap Takaluff Na Kare, Lekin Ye Letey Rehna Pasand Na Farmate Thay.

79. Neiz Agar Khud Kisee Bhai Se Milne Jate To Tanha Jate Thay. Koi Saath Chalna Chahte To Rok Dete Thay.

80. Neiz Kisee Ko Apne Par Se Makhkhiyan Oodhane Ki Ijizat Tak Nahi'n Dete Thay Balki Mana'a Farmate Thay Aur Assalam-Alaik Khud Pehle Kehte Thay. Kisee Ke Salaam Ke Muntazir Na Rehte Thay.

81. Kisee Ko Apne Na-Lein Uthane Ya Rakhne Ki Ijizat Na Dete Thay. Aur Maaldaraon Se Mustaghni Raha Karte Thay. Hasil Kalam Ye Ke Anhzrath Ka Tareeqa Tawazih Itna Zyada Tha Ke Isski Tafseel Yehan Bayan Karna Mushkil Hai.

82. Ek Roz Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Apne Saathiyon Ke Saath Khade Huwe Thay. Malik Fakhruddin Wa Malik Lateef Wa Malik Sharfuddin Rayees Hone Ke Bawajood Har Ek Aap(RZ) Ke Payr Par Sar Rakh Dete Thay. Hazrath Iltefaad Na Farmate Thay. Kuch Deir Baad Apne Haath Se Unn Ka Sar Uttha Dete Thay.

83. Maine Kayee Baar Dekha Hai Ke Bayan-e-Qur'an Ke Waqt Amrah Peechle Hissay Mein Baitth Kar Bayan Sunte Thay Aur Hazrath(RZ) Kabhi Unn Se Na Farmate Ke Saamne Aao. Agar Koi Samajhdar Hota Agar-chey Wo Mohtaaj Wa Muflis Hi Kyon Na Ho Farmate Ke Saamne Aao Baar Baar Takeed Se Farmate Ke Zyada Nazdik Aa Jao. Aur Apne Fuqara Se Farmate Ke Jagah Do. Aur Farmate Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Aadat Bhi Yehi Thi Ke Ahl-e-Fahem Ko Apne Kharib Bula-lete Thay.

84. Riwayat Hai Ke Roz Malik Hameed-ul-Mulk Jalore Mein Asr Ke Waqt Jabke Bayan-e-Qur'an Ho Raha Tha Milne Ke Liye Hazir Huwe. Inke Baaz Mulazimeen Yehan Pehle Se Mawjood Thay. Inka Koi Mulazim Ya Koi Ahl-e-Daira Kisee Ne Inki Tazeem Na Ki. Aur Wo Kisee Ek Shakhs Ki Peet Ke Peeche Baith Gaye. Namaz-e-Maghrib Mein Sharik Rahe Wapas Hote Huwe Apne Mulazimeen Wa Akhrba Se Inhoney Poocha Ke Tumne Meri Tazeem Kyun Na Ki? Inhoney Kaha Ke Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Azmath Hamare Dilaon Par Iss Qadar Taree Thi Ke Hum Aap Ki Tazeem Baja Na Lasakte Thay.

85. Neiz Agar Koi Ahl-e-Daira Kisee Dunya Dar Aur Mu'afiq Ka Isteqbaal Karte Ya Isski Wapsi Ke Waqt Chund Khadm Isske Saath Jate To Sakhti Ke Saath Mana' Kardiye Jate Thay. Aur (Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu) Sakhti Ke Saath Ahl-e-Daira Se Farmate Ke Unn Logaon Ki Tazeem Chod Dene Ki Wajeh Agar Dunya Mein Bhi Tumhara Koi Nuqsaan Ho To Qiyamat Ke Din Mera Daman Pakad Lo. Halankey Aakhirat Mein Bahut Kuch Ajar Milega Bashart Hai Ke Aise Logaon Ki Tazeem Chod Di Ja'ye.

86. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Maud Alaihis Salaam Ki Riwayat Bayan Farmayi Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Makhluq Ka Ye Haal Hai Ke Salik Ko Aasman Se Zameen Par Le Aati Hai. Log Jab Dekhte Hai'n Ke (Ahl-e-Allah) Inki Taraf Tawwajeh Nahi'n Karte Hai'n To Wo Mo'teqad Hojate Hai'n Aur Mohabbat Karne Lagte Hai'n. Unnki Dawaat Karna Chahte Hai'n. Ajizee Karte Hai'n Ke Khundkar Ke Baghair Taqreeb Na Ho Sakegi Agar-che Wo Kitna Hi Uzr Kare Bechare Ko Hargiz Nahi'n Chod-te Aakhir

Lejate Hai'n. Jab Wo Kisee Ek Ke Ghar Chala Jata Hai Doosray Mo'teqad Ke Paas Daleel Wa Nazeer Ho Jati Hai. (Arz Karta Hai) Bandaa Iss Se Batar Ya Doortar Nahi'n Hai. Jab Tak Khundkar Tashreef Na Le Chale'n Sharf Na Bakhshe'n (Taqreeb Na Ho Sakegi) Bechara Kya Kar Sakta Hai Majbooran Chale Jata Hai. Teesra Bhi Yehi Tareekha Ikhtiyaar Karta Hai. Iss Tarah Bechare Ko Jaane Ki Aadat Ho Jati Hai Aur Dil Mein Samjhne Lagta Hai Ke Makhluq Meri Mut'ee Ho Chuki Hai Mere Baghair Koi Kaam Nahi'n Anjaam Diya Jata Hai. Lekin Ye Nahi'n Dekhta Ke (Fil Haqeeqat) Mein Unn Ka Mut'ee Ho Gaya Hoon Aur Darbadar Sargarda'n Hoon.

87. Jaan Lena Chahiye Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Aur Akabir Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ki Khushnudi Iss Mein Na Thi Ke Khane Ke Liye Daire Ke Bahar Kisee Ke Ghar Ja'yein Na Muwafiqeen Ke Ghar Aur Na Mukhalifeen Ke Ghar Aur Na Unn Logaon Se Sawaal Kiya Ja'ye Aur Jo Log Jate Unn Par Bahut Sakhti Karte Thay Balki Bazaon Ko To Daire Se Bahar Kar Dete Thay (Mu'alif Kitaab Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Abdur Rasheed(RZ) Farmate Hai'n Ke) Gharz Aksar Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Nahi'n Gaye Hai'n Magar Shaaz Wa Nadir Aise Logaon Ke Ghar Gaye Hai'n Aur Khana Bhi Khaya Hai Jo Poori Ghulami Wa It-taat Kiya Karte Thay Lekin Ye Kisee Aur Ke Liye Hujjat Nahi'n.

Baab Haftam

Dar Bayan Hukm Munafiqi Kardan

88. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Wo Bayan Jo Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Agar Mein Bayan Karoon To Jo Log Ke Muwafiq-e-Mahdi-e-Maud(AHS) Hai'n Wahi Sangsaar Karengay Aur Hum Kisee Shahr Mein Saal Do Saal Reh Na Sakengay Chuna-chey Dawa-e-Mahdi Se Qabal Mehaz Bayan-e-Haqq Ki Wajeh Chand Muqamaat Se Ikhraj Kiya Gaya Hai. Ye Baat Hazrath Baar Baar Farmaya Karte Thay.

89. Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bhi Baarha Bayan Farmaya Hai Ke Jo Kuch Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Maine Suna Hai Agar Baaz Muhajirin Se Bayan Karoon To Wo Mujhe Sangsaar Karengay.

90. Hazrath Meeran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Aakhri Zamane Mein Deen Ghat Jayega Mubahasey Karne Wale Dono Jahil (Rahengay) Uss Waqt Momineen Ko Sabit (Khadam) Rehna Chahiye (Ek Jamaat Ke Jahil Log) Mane (Yani Batin Ke Masayel) Mein Ghuloo Karengay (Aur Ek Jamaat Ke Jahil Log) Sirf Zahir (Ki Haysiyat Mein Bahes Karengay) Unn Do logaon Ko Iss Mein Bahra Nahi'n Hai.

91. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Se Manqool Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Jo Log Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Qubool Nahi'n Kar Rahe Hai'n Aur RasoolAllah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ka Naam Sunte Hai'n Aur Darud Bhejte Hai'n Agar (Bilgharz) Rasool Allah(SAS) Iss Waqt Mawjood Bhi Ho Ja'yein Aur Inn Logaun Ko Allah Ta'ala Wahi Pahunchaye'n To Ye Log (Hazrath(SAS)) Par Sangsaar Na Karein To Samajhna Ke Ye Bandaa Kazzab Hai Aur Jo Kuch Kehta Hai Sab Jhoot Hai.

92. Ek Buzurg Ka Bayan Hai Ke Iss Zamane Mein Deen-e-Islam Ka Bayaan Aisa Hogaya Hai Jaise Ke Koi Qasaab Gaay Ka Gosht Dar-ul-Harab Mein

Brahmanaon Ke Mohallay Mein Sar Par Le Ja'ye Aur Pukar Pukar Kar Kehne Lage Ke Koi Hai Jo Gaay Ka Gosht Kharidey. Lazimann Wahan Ke Log Iss Ko Marengay Ya Nahin? Ye Riwayat Hazrath Shah Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bayan Ki Aur Farmaya Ke Yehi Haal Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Aur Aap(AHS) Ke Sahaba(RZ) Ka Hai Jaisa Ke Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya :- Beshak Deen Shuroo Huwa Iss Haal Mein Ke Wo Gharib (Ajnabi) Tha Aur Jaisa Ke Shuroo Huwa Tha Waisa Hi Mustaqbil Mein Hojayega. Pas Khush-khabri Ho Ghurbaa Ke Liye Yane Unn Logaun Ke Liye Jin Ko Unn Ki Mazhabi Pabandi Ki Wajah Se Log Unn Ke Saath Aisa Hi Sulook Karengay Jaisa Ke Kisee Ajnabi Ke Saath Kiya Jata Hai.

93. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Sher Malik Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Se Sawaal Kiya Ke Khundkaar Jo Kuch Farmate Hai'n Sab Haq. Hai Phir Ulamaa Kyon Mukhalifat Karte Hai'n? Farmaya Ke Ye Log Kamzor Hai'n. Agar Unn Mein Sakat Hoti To Mujhe Sangsaar Karte Kyon Ke Dunya Unn Ki Mahboob Hai Aur Jo Shakhs Kisee Ke Mahboob Ko Har Roz Buraa Kehta Ho To Unn Ko Bhalaa Kaise Maloom Hoga?

94. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Makhluq Jab Tak Hum Se Mukhalifat Karti Rahegi Deen (Baqi Rehne) Ki Umeed Hai. Jab Muwafiq Hojayegi To Phir Maloom Hojayega Ke Hum Mein Se Deen Nikal Chuka Hai.

95. Neiz Hazrath Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Qubool Karta Hai Aur Farz Hijrat Aur Hazrath(SAS) Ki Sohbat Se Baaz Rehta Hai Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Ke Liye Munafiqi Ka Hukm Iss Ayah Shareef Ki Ruh Se Bayan Farmaya Hai "Momineen Se Jo Ghair Ulool-Zarar Qaeydeen Hai'n Wo Barabar Nahi'n Hai'n. (Momineen Ulool-Zarar Ke) (Juz 5 Ruku 10). Iss Aayat Ka Matlab Ye Hai Ke Mujahideen Ulool-Zarar Par Ek Martabey Ki Fazeelath Rakhtay Hai'n Aur Ghair Ulool-Zarar Par Kai Maratib Ki Fazeelath Rakhtey Hai'n. Pas Unlogaun Ko Darjaat Ke Bajaye Khasarat

Honge Aur Maghfirat Ke Bajaye Azaab Hoga Aur Qaeydeen Ghair Ulool-Zarar Par Nifaq Ka Jo Hukm Hai Zahir Hai.

96. Bandagi Malik Maarooof Ko Shahr Nahrwala Mein (Marz Ki) Bahut Takleef Hogayi Thi. Ek Saal Baad Jalore Gaye Aur Aap(RZ) Ne Wahi'n Rahlat Farmayi. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ne Malik Maarooof(RZ) Ko Hijrat Ka Maukha Dekar Wisaal Rozi Kiya Hai. Aur Farmaya Ke Hazrath Rasool Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Zamane Mein Hijrat Farz Thi. Issee Tarah Hazrath Mahdi(AHS) Ke Zamane Mein Bhi Hijrat Ki Aayat Ke Hukm Ke Ba-Mujib Farz Hai.

97. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Qur'an-e-Shareef Ki Koi Aayat Mansukh Nahi'n Hai. Aur Qur'an-e-Shareef Mein Takraar Wa Jumla Mutarzaa Wa Hurf Zayad Bhi Nahi'n Hai.

98. Neiz Farmaya Ke Jo Log Gujarat Se Hijrat Karke Khorasan Mein Aaye Hai'n Agar Inn Mein Se Kisee Ka Dil Apne Watan Ki Taraf Ma'el Ho To Wo Zalim Ke Hukm Mein Hai.

99. Aur Issee Matlab Ko Zahir Karte Huwe Aap Ne Farmaya Ke Ek Hazaar Aadmi Allah Ta'ala Ki Talab Ka Irada Karte Hai'n Aur Dunya Wa Ahl-e-Dunya Se Tark-e-Ta'luq Karte Hai'n. Ibadat Wa Taqway Mein Jaisa Ke Mashghool Hona Chahiye Mashghool Hote Hai'n. (Idhar) Farishtaon Ko Hukm Hota Hai Ke Dunya Aarasta Karke Unn Ko Dikhaee Ja'ye Aur Unn Ko Fatah Wa Futuh Bhi Batlaee Ja'ye. (Iss Surat Mein) Nau Sau Afraad Uss Taraf Mashghool Hojate Hai'n Ab Ek Sau Rah Jate Hai'n Phir Farishtaon Ko Hukm Hota Hai Ke Aakhirat Aarasta Karke Unn Ko Dikhaee Ja'ye (Iss Surat Mein) Navvad Afraad Uss Janib Ma'el Hojate Hai'n. Ab Unn Mein Dus Rah Jate Hai'n. Phir Farman Hota Hai Ke Unn Par Balayen Nazil Ki Ja'yein Faqr Wa Faqaa Aur Khalq Ki Eezaa Aur Gharaon Se Ikhraaj Mein Mubtayla Kiya Ja'ye (Iss Surat Mein) Nau Afraad Bhaag Nikalte Hai'n. Ek Hazaar Afraad Mein Se Sirf Ek Talib Rah Jata Hai Jo Haqq Subhana Wa Ta'ala Ko Pahunch Sakta Hai.

100. Riwayat Hai Ke Jiss Waqt Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Jalore Mauza Bhadriwali Mein Ma'ye Daira Tashreef Laye Aur Chund Azizaon Ne Apne Khandan Walaon Ko Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Ijazat Ke Baghair Shahr Nahrwala Ki Janib Rawana Kar Diya Jab Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Iss Ka Ilm Huwa To Bahut Ranjidaa Huwey Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Wa Hamraaz Hazraath Se Bataor-e-Mashwara Farmane Lage Ke Bandaa Safar Karega. Daire Mein Na Rahega. Aap Logaon Ko Chahiye Ke Ek Oont Falan Jageh Tayar Rakhe. Raat Ko Mein Wahan Aajaoonga. Unn Hazraath Ne Yehi Amal Kiya. Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Aakhri Shab Mein Daire Se Nikal Gaye. Aap(RZ) Ne Kisee Ko Iss Ki Khabar Na Di. Malik Hammad Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Kisee Tarah Maloom Hogaya Peeche Daudey (Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu) Uss Maqaam Par Pahunchke Jahan Ke Aane Ka Vadaa Tha. Lekin Wo Hazraath Jinn Par Oont Lane Ki Zimaydari Thi Iss Khayal Se Ke Daire Ke Logaon Ko Khabar Ho Ja'ye Aur Mazaham Ho Iss Jagah Se Oont Lekar Aur Aage Badh Gaye Thay. Aur Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Mastana Andaaaz Mein Kisee Janib Iltefaad Kiye Baghair Chal Rahe Thay. Aap(RZ) Ko Ilm Na Tha Ke Malik Hammad(RZ) Peeche Chale Aa Rahe Hai'n. Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Ek Daraqt Ke Neeche Thair Gaye Aur Allah Ta'ala Se Munajad Mein Mashghool Ho Gaye Ke Ilahi Mai'n Murshidi Ke La'yeq Nahi'n Raha. Aur Hazrath Meeran Syed Muhammad (AHS) Ka Janasheen Hone Aur Paskhurda Wa Sawiyat Dene Ke Qabil Nahi Raha. Ghayb Se Aawaz Aayi Ke "Aay Syed Khundmir Mai'n Ne Tumko Barguzida Kiya Hai Aur Syed Muhammad(AHS) Ki Janasheeni Ke Qabil Banaya Hai Aur Bahut Kuch Khalyaten Tumko Ataa Ki Hai Aur Fahammani-e-Qu'ran Bhi Tumko Ataa Kiya". Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Phir UZR-Khwahi Kee. Iss Dafa' Bhi Aap(RZ) Ne Wahi Awaaz Sunee Ke "Tum Par To Abhi Bahut Kuch Kaam Hai Kidhar Jate Ho" Iss Ke Baad (Bandagi Miyan Razi Allahu Anhu) Hosh Mei'n Aaye. Aur Malik Hammad Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Apne Peeche Dekh Kar Aap(RZ) Ne Khareeb Bulaya. Aur Daryaft Farmaya Ke Daire Ka Raasta Kidhar Hai Aur Phir Chalne Lage. Malik Hammad(RZ) Ne Sawal Kiya Ke Mein Ne Do Awaazein Sunee Hai. DooSri Awaaz Kiskee Thi? Farmaya Ke Haqq Ta'ala Ki Janib Se Thi. Jab Daire Mein Tashreef Laye To Ishraaq Ke Baad Inn Logaon Ko Jinhone

Apne Khandan Walaon Ko Rawana Kiya Tha Bulakar Aap(RZ) Ne Bahut Dantaa. Aur Qu'ran-e-Shareef Ki Aayat Par Bayan Sunaya.

“Aay Eeman Walo! Tumhare Baap, Bhai, Agar Eeman Ke Muqabley Mein Kufr Ko Pasand Kare To Tum Unn Se Mohabbat Ikhteyaaar Na Karo. Aur Tum Se Koi Shakhs Unn Se Mohabbat Ikhteyaar Karega To Aise Tamaam Log Zalim Hai (Aay Muhammad Sallam) Aap Kehdijiye Ke Agar Tumhare Baap Tumhari Aulaad Tumhare Bhai Tumhari Biwiyaan Tumhare Kharabatdar Aur Tumhara Maal Jise Tumne Jamah Kiya Hai Aur (Tumhari) Tijarat Bandh Hojane Se Tum Dartey Aur Tumhare Ghar Jin Ko Tum Aziz Rakhtey Ho (Ye Sab) Allah Wa Rasool(SAS) Aur Iss Ke Raastey Mein Jihad Karne Se Aziz Hai To Uss Waqt Ka Intezaar Karo Jab Ke (Jald Ya Badeir) Allah Ta’ala Qaher Nazil Kare. Aur Allah Ta’ala Fasiqeen Ki Jamaat Ko Hidayat Nahi’n Farmata. (Juz 10 Ruku 9) Aisee Qaum Ko Jo Allah Wa Aakhirat Par Eeman La Chuki Ho Uss Shakhs Se Mohabbat Karti Na Paoge Jisne Allah Wa Rasool Ki Muqalifat Ki Ho (Aur Ye Muqalifat Karne Wale) Agar-che (Unn Momineen) Ke Baap Hoo’n Ya Aulaad Hoo’n Ya Bhaiyaan Hoo’n Ya Kharabatdar Hoo’n. Unn Sab (Momineen) Ke Dilaon Mein Allah Ta’ala Ne Eeman Qayam Farmadiya Hai Aur Apne Noor-e-Hidayat Se Unn Ki Maddat Farmayi Hai Aur Unn Ko Aisi Jannat Mein Dakhil Farmayega Jiss Mein Nahrein Bahti Hai’n Jahan Wo Hamesha Hamesha Rahenge. Allah Ta’ala Unn Se Khush Hai Aur Wo Allah Ta’ala Se Khush Hai. Ye Sab Allah Ta’ala Ki Jamaat Hai. Bakhabar Ho Jao Ke Allah Ki Jamaat Hi Falah-yafta Hai (Juz 28 Ruku 3). Tumko Qiyamat Ke Din Tumhare Qaribi Kharabatdar Aur Tumhare Bachche Hargiz Fayda Na Pahuncha Sakengay. Tumko (Kufr Wa Eeman Ki Wajah Iss Din) Judaa Judaa Kardega Aur Tum Jo Kuch Karte Ho Allah Ta’ala Dekhne Wala Hai Tahqeeq Ke Tumhare Liye Ibraheem(AHS) Ka Aur Unn Ke Saath Wale Momineen Ka Uswah-Hasnaa Mawjood Hai Ke Iss Waqt (Ibraheem(AHS) Aur Unn Ke Momineen Ne) Apni (Muqalif) Qaum Se Keh Diya Tha Ke Hum Tum Se Bezaar Hai’n Aur Allah Ta’ala Ke Siwae Tum Jin Ki Ibadat Karte Ho Unn Se Bhi Bezaar Hai’n. Humne Tumhare Deen Se Kufr Kiya Hai. Aur Tumhare Hamare Darmiyaan Boghz-wa-Adawat Hamesha Rahegi Yehan Tak Ke Tum Iss Ek Khuda Par Eeman Le Aao (Juz 28 Ruku 7) ”

Aisi Bahut Aayat Sunayi Aur Ek Pahr Tak Bayan Farmate Rahe Aur Aap Ne Pur-Jalal Andaaz Mein Tahdeed Farmayi. Iss Ke Baad Biradaran-e-Daira Ne Ruju' Kiya Apni Ghalti Tasleem Karli Aur Apne Khandan Walaon Ko Wapas Bula-liya.

101. Riwayat Hai Ke Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Dafa'a (Jabke) Jalore Se Aakar Chund Din Shahr Nahrwala Ke Kharib Qiyam Farmaya To Hukm Diya Ke Koi Apne Azizaon Se Mulaqat Ke Liye Na Ja'yein. Albata Wo Khud Yehan Aajayein To Mulaqat Kar Saktey Hai'n. Agar Tum Khud Chale Ja'yein To Phir Daire Mein Na Aayein Jiss Jageh Jee Chahe Rah Ja'yein.

102. Riwayat Hai Ke Malik Maroof Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Arz Kiya Ke Meri Waldaa Saheba Ke Paas Se Khat Aaya Hai Ke Ek Dafa'a To Milne Ke Liye Aaoo Agar Ijizat Ho To Jata Ho'on. Farmaya Ke Ye Jawab Likh Do Ke Malik Maroof Mar Chuka.

103. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Unn Logaon Ko Jo Muwafiqeen Ke Ghar Gaye Hoo'n, Kharch Safar Dekar Daire Se Kharij Farma Diya.

104. Riwayat Hai Ke Baaz Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Muqaam Kaha Se Jab Wapas Huwe To Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Bhi Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Ijizat Se Rawana Ho Gaye. Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Hazrath Mahdi Maud Alaihis Salaam Se Arz Kiya Ke Miranji! Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ko Jane Na Dijiyee Kyon Ke Unn Ke Kharabatdaar Ahl-e-Daulat Hai Unn Ko Wapas Aane Na Denge. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ki Ijizat Hai Unn Ko Rawana Karne Mein (Maslihat Ye Hai Ke) Khuda'e Ta'ala Apne Deen Mein Taraqee Ata Farmayega.

105. Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ke Unn Logaon Ke Haqq Mein Jo Gujarat Ki Taraf Laut Gaye Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Munafiq Wa Murtid Ka Hukm Sadar Farmaya . Miyan Syed Khundmir (RZ) Aur Miyan Nemat(RZ) Apas Mein Kehne Lage Ke Hum Bhi Gaye Thay Hum Par Kya Hukm Hoga? Miyan Nemat(RZ) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis

Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Iss Guftagu Ka Zikr Kardiya Hazrath(AHS) Ne Ek Lamha Muraqayba Karne Ke Baad Farmaya Ke Farmaan Horaha Hai Ke Ye Log Maqbool Hai'n. Kuch Arsay Baad Jinn Logaon Par Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Munafiqi Ka Hukm Sadar Farmaya Tha Wo Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ke Daire Mein Aakar Rujoo Huwe Aur Sabit Qadm Rahe Aur Daire Hi Mein Wafaat Pae. Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ne Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Se Sawal Kiya Ke Inn Logaon Ke Haqq Mein Kya Farmate Hai'n. Aap(RZ) Ne Ye Farmaya Ke Banday Ki Kya Majaal Hai Ke Iss Jagah Dum Bhi Marsakey. Chunkey Inhoney Rujoo Kiya Hai Aur Ye Log Girya wa Zari Karte Huwe Aakhir Tak Sabit Qadam Rahe Hai'n Iss Liye Inn Ke Maqbool Hone Ki Umeed Hai. Jab Qae'deen Ghair Oolil Zarar Se Dosti Wa Mail Milap Rawa Nahi'n Hai To Wo Mustahaq-e-Miraas Bhi Nahi'n Hai Kyonke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Unn Par Munafiqi Ka Hukm Saadar Farmaya Hai.

106. Riwayat Ke Ba-Muqaam Nagaur Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Ek Sahab Ka Inteqaal Hogaya. Pachas Fairozi Inhoney Tarka Choda Muqam Dholkha Mein. Unn Ke Wirsaa Mawjood Thay Lekin Miyan Nemat(RZ) Ne Hukm Diya Fuqra-e-Daira Par Taqseem Kardiya Ja'ye Aur Aap(RZ) Ne Ye Ayah Shareef Sunaee "Tahqeeq Ke Jo Log Eemaan Laye Aur Inhoney Hijrat Ki Aur Apne Maal Wa Jaan Se Allah Ke Raastay Mein Jihad Kiya Aur Jinn Logaon Ne Unn Ko Panah Di Aur Unn Ki Maddad Ki Wo Sab (Momineen) Ek Doosray (Ki Miraas) Ke Wali Hai'n".

Tarjuma Ayah:- Jo Log Eemaan Laye Aur Inhoney Hijrat Na Ki Unn Ki Wilayat Se Tumhare Liye Us Waqt Tak Koi Hissa Nahi'n Jabtak Ke Wo Hijrat Na Kare.

107. Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Baar Aise Faqir Ka Tarka Jo Daire Mein Rehne Wale Thay Unn Ke Aise Wirsaa Ko Diya Hai Jo Beiron Daira Rehte Thay. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ye Khabar Sun-kar Farmaya Ke Ye Kaam Achcha Na Huwa Kyonke Ye To Daire Ke Faqiraon Ka Haqq Hai. Qae'deen Miraas Uss Waqt Le Sakte Hai'n Jabke Hijrat Karke Daire Mein Aa Ja'yein. Aur Iss Suraat Mein Qae'deen Az-Ruwey Eemaan Muhajirin Ke Barabar To Hojayengay Magar Az-Ruwey Maratib Barabar Na Hongey. Farmaya Ke Kehna Na Chahiye.

108. Riwayat Hai Ke Aksar Muhajirin Ek Dafaah Shahr Ahmedabad Mein Mahzaray Ke Taor Par Ek Jagah Jama Huwe Thay. Baaz Qae'deen Bhi Iss Majlis Mein Mawjood Thay. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Qae'deen Ko Majlis Se Kharij Kardiya Ja'ye (Maslaa) Tai Hojane Ke Baad Bulaloonga. Aur Farmaya Ke Qae'deen Ko Sharik-e-Mashwara Na Karna Chahiye Kyonke Ye Log Apni Taraf Kheenchney Ki Koshish Karengay.

109. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Ek Hazar Saal Ibadat Kare Aur Wo Ibadat Maqbool Shuda Bhi Ho To Wo Bandy Ki Ek Nazar Ke Asar Ke Barabar Nahi'n Hai.

110. Neiz Farmaya Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Bandy Ki Sohbat Itni Deir Ikhtiyaar Kare Jitni Deir Mein Ke Jutaon Se Gard Jhadde Jati Hai To Uss Ke Tamaam Umr Ke Gunah Maaf Hojayengay

111. Neiz Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Subah Mein Hijrat Karke Daire Mein Aa Chuka Ho Wo Uss Shakhs Ka Murshid Hai Jo Shaam Mein Aaya Ho. Kyon Ke Sabiq Masbooq Ka Imam Hota Hai.

112. Neiz Hazrath Meeran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Iss Bandy Ke Samne Tashih Hoti Hai. Farmaan Hota Hai Ke Jo Shakhs Tumhare Samne Sahi Niklay Aur Maqbool Ho Wahi Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Maqbool Hai. Aur Jo Shakhs Sahi Na Niklay Wo Allah Ta'ala Ke Paas Mardood Hai.

113. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Apne Zamane Irshaad Mein Farmaya Ke Jo Log Iss Zamane Mein Hijrat Karte Hai'n Aur Daire Mein Rehte Hai'n Aur Jo Log Iss Ke Baad Aayengay Ye Wo Log Hai'n Jin Ki Rooh Pehle Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Samne Sahi Ho Chuki Hai. Iss Waqt Jo Log Hamari Tabligh Par Tark-e-Dunya Karte Aur Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Tasdiq Karte Hai'n Ye Bhi Isee Tashih Ka Natija Hai. Aur Hamaray Paas Min-jumla Asbab Ke Ye Sabab Ba'zahir Maloom Hota Hai Hamari Dawaat Ki Wajeh Un'Logaon Ko Taufeeq Rafeeq Ata Huwi Hai. Aur (Fil Haqeeqat) Hamaray Kalam Ko Daleel Istama'ee Wa Istadlalee

Kehna Chahiye Kyon Ke Hum Hazrath Ameer Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Banday Farmaan Hai.

114. Neiz Farmaya Ke Qae'deen Ki Sohbat Ikhtiyaar Na Karni Chahiye. Balke Sohbat-ba-Sadaqaan Chahiye. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai "Aay Ee'man Walo Allah Se Daro Aur Sadiqeen Ke Saath Hojao" (Juz 11 Ruku 4)

115. Neiz Farmaya Ke Eid Wa Jumah Ke Roz Mukhalifeen Ki Majlis Mein Hathyar Lagaye Huwe Naye Kapday Pehnay Huwe Ba'zaib Wa Zeenat Jaana Chahiye Takey Mukhalifeen Saukhta Ho Ja'yein. Pas Taliban-e-Haqq Ke Liye Lazim Hai Ke Khususan Jame Masjid Aur Eidgah Ko Ja'yein To (Tabligh Ke Siwae) Koi Kaifiyat Na Kare'n.

116. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Log Hijrat Karke Khuda Ki Rah Mein Aaye Hai'n Amr-e-Ma'ishat Mein Se Jo Kaam Bhi Karte Hai'n: Paani Lana, Lakdi Phodna, Khana Pakana, Aag Jalana Aur Koi Cheez Gardan Par Rakh Kar Lana Aur Biwi Bachchaon Se Dil Behlaee Karna Sab Kuch Az-Ruwe Hukm-e-Kitabullah Ta'ala, Amal Saleh Mein Dakhil Hai.

117. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Muhajirin Kibar Ko Qae'deen Se Rishta-e-Izdiwaj Qayam Na Karna Chahiye. Yane Apni Ladki Nahin Deni Chahiye.

118. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Haqq Ki Talab Mein Daire Mein Aaye To Ussi Waqt Daire Ki Kisee Aurat Ka Aqd-e-Nikah Uss Se Na Karna Chahiye. Ek Saal Tak Azmaish Karni Chahiye Ek Saal Baad Bhi Sadaqat Par Qayam Rahe To Uss Waqt Daire Ki Aurat Ka Aqd-e-Nikah Karsakte Hai'n Aur Shart Laga Deyni Chahiye Ke Agar Naozubillah Wo Shakhs Daire Se Bahar Hojana Chahe To Biwi Ko Saath Na Leyja Sakega.

119. Hazrath Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Se Manqul Hai Ke Ek Talib(Haqq) Ne Jin Ke Walid Maldaar Thay Hazrath Miyan Nemat Razi

Allahu Anhu Ki Dukhtar Neik Akhtar Se Shaadi Ki Darkhwast Ki. Hazrath Ne Farmaya Ke Mein Apni Ladki Uss Shakhs Ko Doonga Jiss Ke Kapdey Paiwand Bharey Ho'on, Yane Wo Talib Kamil Ho.

120. Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bhi Apni Ladkiyaon Ki Shaadiyaan Fuqraa Se Hi Ki Hai'n.

121. Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Apni Do Ladkiyaon Ki Shaadi Daire Ke Aise Fuqraa Se Ki Jo Ghair Kufoo Thay. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Iss Amal Ko Buraa Qarar Diya. Hazrath(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Mein Ne Unn Ka Nasab Nahi'n Dekha Hai Balki Unn Ki Deendari Ka Lehaz Rakha Hai. Aur Mai'n Ne Iss Ayah Shareef Par Amal Kiya Jo Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya "Tum Mein Zyada Shareef Wo Hai Jo Tum Mein Zyada Parhezgaar Hai" (Juz 26 Ruku 13)

122. Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Miyan Adil Shah Par uss Waqt Bahut Tahdeed Farmayi Jabke In'honey Apni Ladki Ka Aqd-e-Nikah Talib-e-Dunya Se Kiya. Aur Issi Bina Par Unn Ko Daire Se Kharij Farmadiya.

123. Neiz Miyan Qutbuddin Par Bhi Aap(RZ) Bahut Naraaz Rahe Aur Chund Mah Tak Aap Ne Unn Ki Surat Bhi Na Dekhi Na Sharf-e-Takallum Bakhsha . Wajah Yehi Thi Ke Un'honey Apni Ladkiyaon Ka Aqd-e-Nikah Talib-e-Dunya Logaon Se Kiya Tha. Aur Farmaya Un'Logaon Ki Ladki Se Shaadi Kar To Saktein Hai'n Lekin Unn Ko Apni Ladki Na Dena Chahiye. Kyon Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Talib-e-Hayat-e-Dunya Ko Kafir Farma Diya Hai.

124. Hazrath Miyan Larh Shah Razi Allahu Anhu Rawi Hai'n Ke Mulk Khorasan Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Jame Masjid Se Wapas Tashrif Larahe Thay, Rastay Mein Ek Khorasani Ka Makan Tha . Uss Ne Baar-Baar Arz Kiya Ke Ghar Mein Tashrif Lakar Sadaat Se Musharraf Farma'iaye. Har Bar Hazrath Ne Yehi Jawab Farmaya Ke Maaf Karo. Bahut Kuch Minnat Sama-jat Ke Baad Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ko Aap(AHS) Ne Ijzat Marhamat Farmae Ke Tum Jao. Ye Hazraat Gaye. Hazrath Miyan Dilawar

Razi Allahu Anhu Nahi'n Gaye. Hazrath Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Par Bar Khatir Huwa Aur Kehne Lage Ke Aap(RZ) Kyon Nahi'n Aaye Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Hukm Ki Tameel Se Aap(RZ) Baz Rahe Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apne Hujray Se Sar Nikal Kar Farmaya Ke Jo Log Gaye Hai'n Meri Ijizat Se Gaye Aur Jo Log Nahi'n Gaye In'honey Bahut Achcha Kiya.

125. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Meeran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Qaryeh Bhelot Mein Qiyam Farmaya Tha. Aksar Muhajirin Bhi Iss Daire Mein Thay. Ek Mussadiq Ne Bahut Israar Kiya Tha Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Se Darkhwast Ki Ke Mehman Aayein. In'honey Jawab Diya Ke Agar Meeran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Sunn Leynge To Mujhe Bura Kahenge. Aur Ruswaa Karenge. Uss Ne Arz Kiya Ke Maghrib Ke Baad Aayein Aur (Jald Wapas Aakar) Namaz-e-Ishaa Yehin Daire Mein Padhiye. Uss Waqt Aap(RZ) Tashrif Lejane Lage. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Somar Razi Allahu Anhu Jo Muhajir-e-Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Thay Aur Daire Ke Bab-al-Dakhiley Ki Nigrani Inhi Ke Tafweez Thi. In'honey Poocha Ke Khundkar Kahan Tashrif Lejarahe Hai'n. Bandagi Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne (Dae Se) Farmaya Ke Inn Ko Bhi Saath Le Lena Chahiye. Varna Khidmat Aalay Mein Khabar Pahuncha Dei'nge Aur Daire Se Bahar Karwa Dei'nge. Dae Aur Miyan Syed Salamullah(RZ) Unn Dono Ne Miyan Somar(RZ) Ko Razamand Karne Ki Bahut Koshish Ki Aur Ghodaon Ki Gadee Par Sawar Hokar Sab Chale Gaye. Khana Tanawal Farmaya. Dae Ki Ladki Ki Tasmiya Khwani Thi. Bismillah Padhwa Kar Itni Jaldi-Jaldi Wapas Aagaye Ke Namaz Ishaa Ki Pehli Rakaat Mein Sharik-e-Jama'at Ho Sakei'n. Miyan Somar(RZ) Ki Aadat Thi Ke (Raat Mein) Hazrath Syed Mahmood Sani-e-Mehdi Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Aur Haath Payr Dabane Ke Liye Hujray Mein Aaya Karte Thay. Zyada Raat Ko Hazrath Ki Khidmat Mein Pahuncha Aur Tasmiya Khwani Ka Jo Kuch Waqiya Guzra Aap(RZ) Ne Poora-Poori Arz Kardiya. Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Par Ranj Wa Malal Taree Hogaya Aur Itna Rone Lage Ke Subah Sadiq Tak Chashm Mubarak Se Aansoo Tham Na Sake Din Nikalne Ke Baad Miyan Syed Salamullah(RZ) Ko Bulaa Kar Aap(RZ) Ne Sakht Tahdeed Ki Aur Farmaya Ke Iss Bare Mein Dobra Aap(RZ) Ki Hurmat Ka Lehaz Na Rakhoonga. Daire Se Kharij Kardoonga.

Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Deydh Mahiney Tak Hazrath Ke Samne Nahi'n Aaye. Aur Sharmindagee Se Moonh Chupate Rahe. Iss Ke Baad Apni Pagdee Gale Mein Dale Huwe Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Payr Par Gir Gaye Aur Kehne Lage Ke Iss Khata Ko Allah Ke Liye Maaf Kardijiye Agarche Rishtey Mein Bade Thay Lekin In'honey Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Aisi Itte'ba Ki Hai. Aur Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Kehne Lage Ke Mera Moonh Siya Hogaya Hai Mazeed Siya Karke Ta'zeer Kar Dijiyee Takey Dobra Aisi Sahoo Wa Khatao'n Mein Giraftaar Na Hone Paoo'n. Ya Maaf Farma Dijiyee. Iss Waqt Hazrath (RZ) Ne Qubool Farma Liya.

Aay Talib-e-Haqq! Dekh Deen-e-Haqq Ye Hai Aur Be-Deeni Wa Na Haqqi Ka Samraah Ye Hai.

126. Hasil Kalaam Ye Ke Tamam Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ki Khushi Issee Mein Thi Ke Koi Talib Muwafiqeen Ke Ghar Khane Ke Liye Na Ja'yein. Balke Muwafiqeen Ko Huzoori Mein Talab Karke Bahut Tahdeed Se Manaa Farmate Ke Bandagan-e-Khuda Ko Zaleel Mat Karo Aur Apne Maal Ko Za'ya Na Karo. Agar Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Rah Mein Kharch Karna Chahte Ho To Unn Faqiraon Ko Do Jo Khuda'e Ta'ala Par Tawakkul Kiye Huwe Hai'n. Aur Tumse Be-parwa Hai'n. (Varna) Tum Ko Ajar Na Milega Balke Apne Aap Ko Aur Bandagan-e-Khuda Ko Mubtayla-e-Nuqsan Karoge. Kyonke Unn Ke Tawakkul Mein Khalal Waq'e Hoga. Jo Tumhare Ghar Aaja'ain Tum Uss Ke Saath Aisa Tareeqa Ikhtiyaar Na Karo Ke Uss Ki Aadat Mein Farq Aajaye.

127. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Liye Ek Musaddiq Charsao Khadeem Tinke (Sikke) Laya Tha Uss Ne Peysh Nazar Kiye Ek Muhajir(RZ) Ne Le Liye Aur Khud Kharch Bhi Kar Liye Aap(RZ) Ne Kuch Na Farmaya Aur Kabhi Uss Maal Ka Zikr Tak Bhi Aap(RZ) Ne Na Farmaya. Balke Baaz Muttaba'een Aisa Hi Kiya Karte Thay.

128. Riwayat Hai Ke Agar Koi Talib Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ke Liye Kisee Dunyadar Ka Salaam Le Aate To Farmate Ke Tum Wahan Gaye

Kyon Thay Aur Unn Ka Salaam Laye Kyon Ho? Agar Kuch Maal Waghaira Latey To Qubool Na Karte Thay. Farmate Ke Wo Khud Laye Ga.

129. Riwayat Hai Ek Martaba Sultan Mahmood Be-garha Ki Ladki Ne Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Mein Khat Rawana Kiya Tha. Dekh Kar Aapne Bahut Zaree Ki Aur Farmaya Ke Abhi Mera Naam Ahl-e-Dunya Ke Maktub Mein (Liya Ja Raha Hai)

130. Riwayat Hai Ke Koi Shakhs Fateh Khan Ke Paas Gaya Aur Kehne Laga Ke Mein Hazrath Miyan Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Se Aaya Hoon. Fateh Khan Ne Apne Mulazimeen Se Kaha Ke Iss Ko Maro Aur Khud Bhi Maarne Ke Liye Dauda. Mulazimeen Ne Kaha Ke Ye Faqir Hai Fateh Khan Ne Kaha Ke Uss Daire Ke Fuqara To Mujhe Kuttay Ke Barabar Bhi Shumar Nahi'n Karte Hai'n. Mai'n Ye Chahta Hoon Ke Phir Koi Shakhs Daire Ke Paak Logaon Ke Naam Iss Tarah Jhoot Na Kehne Paye. Uss Daire Ke Fuqara Mere Dar Par Hargiz Aane Wale Nahi'n Hai'n. Mujhe Yaqeen Hai Mai'n Ne Barha Hazree Ka Sharf Hasil Kiya Hai Aur Daire Ke Fuqara (Ke Halaat Ba-chashm Khud) Dekhe Hai'n.

131. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Jo Log Mere Samne Guzar Gaye Baazi Jeet Chuke. Jo Log Reh Gaye Hai'n Unn Becharaon Ke Sarr Par Aa Padi Hai.

132. Neiz Farmaya Ke Mahdi Maud Alaihis Salaam Ke Daire Mein Teeno Qism Ki Jamaatein Hai'n Jaisa Ke Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Daire Mein Thay. 1) Momeen 2) Munafiq 3) Kafir. Lekin Khuda'e Ta'ala Unn Ko Daire Mein Maut Nahi'n Deta Hai (Yani Marne Se Pehle Nikal Jayega). Agar Kisee Ko Khuda'e Ta'ala Aur Muhammad Mustafa (SAS) Aur Aap Ke Sahaba (RZ) Aur Mahdi (AHS) Aur Unn Ke Sahaba (RZ) Se Mohabbat Ho, Din Raat Sidq-e-Dil Se Chahta Ho Aur Kehta Ho Ke Dunya Wa Khalq Ko Chod Doonga, Aur Wo Iss Talab-e-Deen Mein Sabit Khadam Aur Sadiq Rahega To Iss Ke Liye Munafiq Ya Kafir Ka Hukm Nahi'n Lagana Chahiye, Agarche Ke Wo Daire Ke Bahar Baghair Tark-e-Dunya Hi Margaya Ho. Kyonke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Aise Logaon Ki Nisbat Bhi Eeman Ki Basharat Di Hai. Lekin Agar Ye Bey

Tark Hoo'n To Hujjat Na Karna Chahiye. Ye Basharat Jo Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Di Hai Ata'ey Bari-e-Ta'ala Hai. Aur Farmaya Ke "Kirdaar" Chahiye Lekin Kirdaar Par Nazar Na Karni Chahiye Aur Ye Kalimat Bhi Aap Ne Farmaye Hai'n:

"Agar Meri Itte'ba Mein Ho Aur Yemen Mein Rehte Ho To Samjho Ke Mere Samne Hai'n. Agar Meri Itte'ba Mein Na Ho Aur Mere Samne Mein Bhi Rehte Ho To Samjho Ke Yemen Mein Hai'n"

133. Riwayat Hai Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Bataur-e-Tabarruk Kapda Ya Na'layn Mubarak Talab Karta To Farmate Ke Banday Ka Post Bhi Pehen Logey To Najaat Na Pasakoge Magar Uss Waqt Jabke Bandaa Jo Kehta Hai Uss Par Amal Karein.

134. Phir Farmaya Ke Qiyamat Ke Din Allah Ta'ala Nasab Ke Barey Mein Nahi'n Poochega Ke Ye Kis Ka Ladka Hai Balke Pur Khuloos Amal Ke Barey Mein Sawaal Farmayega.

135. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Mu'allim Fateh Khan Ki Janib Se Chund Tinkay Laya Tha Aap(RZ) Ne Qubool Farma Liye. Ek Mah Baad Itni Hi Miqdar Laya Aap(RZ) Ne Qubool Farma Liya. Aur Ek Mah Baad Itne Hi Tinkay Laya To Aap(RZ) Ne Qubool Na Kiya. Farmaya Ke Fateh Khan Ne To Hamare Liye (Mahana) Muqarar Kardiya Hai. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ta'yin Ko La'een Farmaya Hai.

136. Riwayat Hai Jabke Bibi Ihadadi Razi Allahu Anha Wafat Paye'n To In Ki Damani Se Sone Ka Ek Tinka Nikla. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Garam Karke Unn Ki Peshani Par Daag Do Paighambar Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Aisa Hi Kiya Hai. Jab Ye Khabar Mashhoor Huwi To Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Qabr Ki Tayari Kar Rahe Thay Sunn Kar Jald Aagaye Qasmiya Kehne Lage Ke Ye Tinka Bibi Ka Nahi'n Hai Balke Bibi Fatima(RZ) Ka Hai. Farmaya Ke Jiss Kisee Ka Ho Uss Ke Hawale Kardo. Iss Ke Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Bibi(RZ) Ko Sirf Khuda'e Ta'ala Hi Se Kaam Raha Hai. Mein Janta Hoon Ke Bibi(RZ) Mutawakkil Thi Aur Tawakkul Ka Dawaa Rakhti

Thi. Bibiyaon Mein Ye Bibi Mumtaz Thi. Zath-e-Wahdat Ki Talab Thi Jiss Ne Bibi(RZ) Ke Jame Se Kuch Hissa Sarf Kiya Nawaza Gaya. Jiss Ne Bibi(RZ) Ke Jame Se Kuch Hissa Sarf Kiya Nawaza Gaya. Jiss Ne Bibi Ke Bartan Ka Jama Shuda Panee Piya Nawaza Gaya. Jiss Ne Bibi Ke Paskhurde Se Bartan Paak Kiya Nawaza Gaya. Barah Saal Se Bibi Ne Baghair Deedar-e-Khuda Sajda Nahi'n Kiya Hai. Bibi Ke Liye Uss Deedar Se Hissa Kafee Hai Aur Bibi Ka Shikam Barguzida Ho Gaya Hai.

137. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ka Pajama Bahut Phat Gaya Tha. Miyan Baban(RZ) Jinko Sawiyat Ka Auhda Diya Gaya Tha Aur Ushr Ki Sawiyat Bhi Innhi Ke Tafweez Thi Ek Roz Inho Ne Pajama Tayyar Karke Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Mein Pesh Kiya. Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Kahan Se Laye Ho? Arz Kiya Ke Miranji Ushr Se Chund Dirham Bach Rah Gaye Thay Iss Se Banwa Laya Hoon. Aap(RZ) Bahut Ghussa Huwe Aur Farmane Lage Ye Pahenna Jaiz Nahi'n Hai. Kyonke Ye To Muztiraon Ka Haqq Hai. Ghair Muztir Ko Na Pahenna Chahiye. Miyan Baban(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apne Liye Kabhi Kabhi Ushr Se Tasaruf Farmaya Hai Aap Ki Aankhaon Mein Ansoo Aagaye Aur Farmane Lage Ke Wo Mahdi-e-Mauood (AHS) Thay Wo Jo Karte Rabbul Izzat Ke Hukm Se Karte Thay. Uss Zath-e-Sahib Ki Tahqeeq Ki Barabari Karna Hamare Liye Rawa Nahi'n. Jao Jald Iss Ki Farokht Karke Isski Qeemat Ushr Mein Jama Kardo. Aakhir Miyan Baban(RZ) Ne Uss Pajame Ko Farokht Kardiya Aur Usski Qeemat Ushr Mein Jama Kardi.

138. Riwayat Hai Ke Bibi Kad Bano Razi Allahu Anha Ne Hazrath Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Se Farmaya Ke Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu say (Bataor Khud) Kaho Ke Hamare Liye Mehmanaon Ke Akhrajaat Ki Garz Se Sawiyat Ke Chund Hissay Ziyada Kijiye. Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Arz Kiya. Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Aankhaon Mein Ansoo Aagaye. Aur Farmaya Ke Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Ye Aap Khud Nahi'n Keh Rahe Hai'n Balke Kisee Ne Kehlaya Hai. Bibi Kad Bano(RZ) Banday Se Asbab-e-Dunya Ka Kuch Hissa Talab Kar Rahi Hai'n Iss Banday Ke Liye Hazrath Mahdi Mauood Alaihis Salaam Ne Sawiyat Ke Dus Hissey Jo Muqarrar Farmaye Hai'n Yehi Kafi Hai. Uss

Ke Baad Chund Farzand Bhi Tawallud Huwe Aur Chund Kaneezein Bhi Aap(RZ) Ke Paas Hogayi Thei'n. Iss Ke Bawjood Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Sawiyat Ke Dus Hissaon Mein Se Kuch Ziyada Na Liya.

139. Akabir Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Apni Huzoori Mein Sawiyat Dilaya Karte Thay. Ek Roz Malik Sharfuddin Razi Allahu Anhu Jo Qasim-e-Sawiyat Thay In'honey Sar Uttha Kar Kisee Se Poocha Ke Aap Ke Kitne Hissay Hai'n? Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Sar Uttha Kar Na Poocho Aisa Na Ho Ke Kisee Ki Surat Dekhne Ke Baad Iss Ki Ri'ayat Amal Mein Aajaye Iss Liye Nazrein Neechi Rakhkar Poochna Chahiye Takey Kisee Ki Ri'ayat Amal Mein Na Aa Sakey.

140. Riwayat Hai Ke Baaz Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Muztiraon Waghaira Par Ushr Khud Taqseem Farmaya Hai (Taqseem Ke Baad) Aap(AHS) Ne Daryaft Farmaya Ke Kuch Baqi Rah Gaya Hai? Hazreen Ne Jawab Diya Ke Kuch Baqi Nahi'n Raha Hai Uss Waqt Aap(AHS) Ne Wahan Se Barkhwast Ki Aur Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Neimat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bhi Baaz Auqaat Aisa Hi Kiya Hai.

141. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Paas Allah Ta'ala Ne Angoor Bhijwaye Thay. Hazrath Miyan Hyder Muhajir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Khosha Hazrath Miyan Syed Hameed(RZ) (Kamsin Bachchay) Ke Haath Mein De Diya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Faqiraon Ka Haqq Hai Tum Ne Kyon Diya? Unhoney Arz Kiya Miranji Maaf Farma Dijiye Farmaya Ke Tamam Faqiraon Se Maafi Chaho. (Kaha Jata) Hai Ke Ek Dana Jo Miyan Syed Hameed Ne Moonh Mein Daal Liya Tha Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apni Angusht Mubarak Se Unn Ke Moonh Se Nikal Diya.

142. Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Sawiyat Ki Khidmat Hazrath Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Supurd Thi. Ek Roz Allah Ta'ala Ne Gyahoon Bhijwaye Thay. Miyan Nizam(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Malik Ilhadad(RZ) Aap Ek Sawiyat Ziyada Le

Lei'n. Malik(RZ) Ne Kaha Bandaa Faqiraon Ka Haqq Kaise Leyga? Miyan Nizam(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Ye Ikhtiyar Hai Aur Bandaa De Raha Hai. Malik(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Faqiraon Ka Haqq Hai. Chund Baar Baham Yehi Guftagu Rahi. Aakhir Malik(RZ) Ne Zaiyad Sawiyat Na Li.

143. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Ghaib Se Ek Hazar Tinkey Aagaye. Malik Ihadad Razi Allahu Anhu Taqseem Kar Rahe Thay. Miyan Nizam (RZ) Ne Chund Baar Tawajeh Dilayi Ke Aap Ek Hissa Zayed Le Lei'n. Mujhe Ikhtiyar Hai Jisse Chahoo'n (Hasbey Zuroorat) Ziyada Doo'n Jiss Ko Chahoo'n (Hasbey Zuroorat) Kam Doo'n. Phir Bhi Malik Ihadad Razi Allahu Anhu Yehi Kehte Rahe Ke Faqiraon Ka Haqq Hai. Aur Dus Saal Guzarne Ke Baad Aap(RZ) Iss Daire Se Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ke Daire Mein Chale Gaye.

144. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miyan Neimat Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Biradaraan-e-Daira Ne Ek Dafa'a Hazrath Miyan Neimat(RZ) Se Kaha Ke Khundkar Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Poori Pairwee Hai. Sirf Ek Amr Ki Itt'ebaa Jo Baqi Rah Gayi Hai Aap Kyon Nahi'n Karte? Wo Ye Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bibi Malkaan(RZ) Ko Sawiyat Ke Teen Hissay Diye Hai'n. Aap Bhi Apne Ghar Mein Kyon Nahi'n Dete? Miyan Neimat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ke Muttafiq Hone Par Hazrath(AHS) Ne Bibi(RZ) Ko Teen Hissay Diye Thay Wo Bhi Bahut Sarey Mehmanaon Ke Aakhrajaat Ke Lehaz Se. Biradaran Daira Ne Arz Kiya Ke Hum Bhi Sab Ke Sab Muttafiq Hai'n Aap(RZ) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Pairwee Kijiye. Bandagi Miyan Neimat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Murshid Thay Hum Talib Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Banday Ko Sawiyat Ka Ek Hissa Ataa Farmaya Tha Wahi Ek Hissa Kafi Hai. Baad Mein Ek Roz Tamam Biradaraan-e-Daira Ne Baham Ittefaq Karke (Hazrath(RZ) Ke Ghar Mein) Teen Hissay Diye Thay Ek Din Guzraa Doosray Hi Din Biradaraan-e-Daira Mein Faqaa Padaa. Jo Sawiyat Ko Biradaraan-e-Daira Ne (Hazrath(RZ) Ke Ghar Mein) Di Thi Wo Sab Biradaraan-e-Daira Ke Samne Lakar Taqseem Kardi.

145. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Aadat Thi Ke Jab Kabhi Daire Mein Izterar Ki Kaifiyat Payda Hojati Aur Aap Ko Ittelaa Hojati To Agarche Aap Ta'am Tanaval Farmarahe Ho'n Haath Kheenche Lete Aur Khana Tanaval Na Farmate Thay Aur Farmate Ke Fuqara Bhookte Hai'n Kis Tarah Khaoo'n? Hazrath Bibi Kad Bano Razi Allahu Anha Fauran Kuch Guzraan Detein Uss Waqt Hazrath Tanaval Farmate.

146. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Waqt Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Somar(RZ) Ne Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Darwaze Par Aakar Awaaz Di. Dai Ratni Ko Bhejkar Hazrath(RZ) Ne Poochwaya Ke Kya Kehte Ho? Miyan Somar(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Daire Mein Baaz Logaon Par Faqaa Pada Hai, Uss Waqt Tanaval Farma Rahe Thay. Dai Ratni Ne Ye Ittelaa Na Di (Bahar Hi Tahree Rahi). Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Buland Awaaz Se Khud Daryaft Farmaya Ke Miyan Somar(RZ) Kya Kehte Ho? Dai Idhar Sakit Hogayi Aur Miyan Somar(RZ) Ne Kehdiya Ke Kuch Arz Karna Nahi Hai. Mai'n Dekhne Aaya Ke Hazrath(RZ) Kya Kar Rahe Hai'n. Iss Par Bhi Apne Takidan Farmaya Ke Sach Kaho Kis Liye Aaye Ho? Uss Waqt Miyan Somar(RZ) Ne Kaha Baaz Biradaran-e-Daira Faqay Mein Hai Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Aankhaon Mein Aansoo Lakar Farmaya Ke Khanaa Uttha Lo Bandaa Kya Khak Khayega Jabke Biradaran-e-Daira Faqay Mein Ho. Iss Ke Baad Bibi(RZ) Ne Koi Cheez Pesh Kardi, Iss Waqt Miran Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Tanaval Farmaya Aur Uss Cheez Se Ghalla Mangvakar Nida Ki Gayi Ke Jo Muztar Ho'n Le Ley'n, Jo Na Ho'n Na Ley'n. Jin Par Izterar Ki Kaifiyat Na Thi Unhone Na Liya Aur Kehdiya Ke Hum Ne Aaj Khaliya Hai. Poocha Gaya Ke Kahan Se Khaey Ho? Jawab Diya Ke Hum Ne Qarz Kar Ke Khaya Hai. Hukm Diya Ke Qarz Karke Na Khana Chahiye. Daf'atan (Beshaan Wa Gumaan Achanak Jo Pahunch Ja'ye Issee) Par Rehna Chahiye Kyonke Tawakkal Ki Shart Mutlaq Baghtatan Par Hai.

147. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Ilhadad Sha'ir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Din Kuch Raqam Hazrath Mahdi Mauood Alaihi Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Pesh Ki. Hazrath Ne Farmaya Ye Raqam Apne Paas Rakho. Miyan Ilhadad(RZ) Ne Isko Amanatan Rakha. Kuch Arsa Baad Hazrath

Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Uss Raqam Ko Talab Farmaya. Miyan Ilhadad(RZ) Ne Usee Waqt Hazir Kardi Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Sawiyat Kara Di. Iss Ke Bawjood Miyan Ilhadad(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Mai'n Fuqraa Ki Jamat Mein Murdar-Khwar Hoo'n.

148. Riwayat Hai Ke Shaikh Sadruddin Sindhi Razi Allahu Anhu Aadhi Raat Ko Hujray Mein Haath Badhakar Rotiyaan Rakh Dete Thay Ke Kisee Ko Khabar Tak Na Hoti Thi Ke Kis Ne Diya Hai. Ye Waqiyaa Do Raat Pesh Aaya. Taliban-e-Khuda Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Bahalat-e-Zaree Faryaad Ki Ke Miranji Rahzani Horahi Hai. Hazrath Ne Daryaft Farmaya Kya Horaha? Arz Karne Lage Ke Do Rataon Se Ye Waqiyaa Pesh Aaraha Hai Ke Koi Shakhs Hujray Mein Apna Haath Daraaz Karke Rotiyan Rakh Deta Hai Maloom Nahi'n Hosakta Ke Kaun Shakhs Hai.

Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Taliban-e-Khuda Ko Eeza Mat Do! Takey Dil Ghairullah Ki Taraf Mayel Na Hone Pa'ye.

149. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Koi Shakhs Kuch Tinkey Laya Aur Kehne Laga Ke Chund Tinkey(Sikkey) Syed Hameed(RZ) Ke Liye Aur Chund Tinkey Bibi Malkan(RZ) Ke Liye Aur Chund Tinkey Bibi Buwanji(RZ) Ke Liye Aur Chund Tinkey Bibi Hadanji(RZ) Ke Liye Aur Chund Tinkey Syed Ahmed Ki Bibiyaon Ke Liye Aur Bibi Hidayatullah(RZ) Ke Liye Aur Chund Tinkey Fuqra-e-Daira Ke Liye Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ne Jalal Bhare Lehje Mein Farmaya Ke Agar Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Liye La'ye Ho To Lao Varna Ye Sab Le Jao. Uss Waqt Raqam Lane Wale Ne Arz Kiya Ke Ye Sab Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Liye Laya Hoo'n Aap(AHS) Ki Marzi Ke Mutabiq Sarf Kijiye. Iss Ke Baad Aap(AHS) Ne Qubool Farmaya Aur Poori Raqam Sawiyat Karwadi.

150. Riwayat Hai Ke Jalore Mein Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nemat(RZ) Ki Khidmat Mein Koi Shakhs Kuch Zar Le Aaya Aur Ek Ek Bibi Ka Naam Alhaida Alhaida Bayan Karte Huwe Kaha Ke Fala'n Ko Itna Fala'n Ko Itna Iss Waqt Hazrath Miyan Shah Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ka (Mazkooor-us-Sadr) Farman Sunaya Aur Uss Zar Ko Qubool Karne Se Inkaar Kardiya. Lane Wale Ne Arz Kiya Ke Khuda'e

Ta'ala Ke Liye Laya Hoo'n. Hazrath Ne Sab Zar ikhatta Karke Sawiyat Farma Di.

151. Riwayat Hai Ke Malik Hussain Bhatti Ne Chund Mann Barti Khidmat Mein Rawana Kiya. Magar Iss Tarah Ke Jo Muhajirin Ho Do Mann Barti Le Leyn Aur Jo Bach Rahe Baqi Fuqra Leyn. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Qubool Karna Hamare Liye Rawa Nahin Hai.

152. Riwayat Hai Ke Mailk Hussain Bhatti Ne Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Ke Liye Teen Sau Mann Jowari Dene Ke Liye Qasbey Walaon Ke Naam Chitthi Likh Kar Hazrath Ki Khidmat Mein Rawana Kiya Aur Kehlaya Ke Kisee Ek Aadmi Ko Bhijwa Diya Ja'ye Takey Wo (Daire Mein) La Ley. Hazrath Ne Qubool Na Farmaya Aur Kehdiya Ke Bandagan-e-Khuda Ghalla Hasil Karne Ke Liye Qarye Qarye Nahi'n Phirte. Apni Jagah Baithay Huwe Jo Kuch Bey-wastah Pahunch Jata Hai Wahi Qubool Karte Hai'n.

153. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Roz Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Sahab Ko Bandi Ke Saath Kisee Kaam Se Shahr Mein Rawana Farmaya Tha. Malik Fakhruddin Ne Usee Gadee Par Wapasi Mein Kuch Ghalla Aur Teil Bhej Diya. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bahut Hi Narazi Zahir Farmayi Aur Wapas Farmadiya Aur Farmaya Ke Hamare Daire Ke Logaon Ke Zarye Jo Rawana Kiya Jata Hai Iss Ko Qubool Na Karna Chahiye. Iss Ke Baad Malik Mazkoor Ne Apne Aadmiyaon Ke Zarye Ghala Aur Teil Nihayat Uzr-Khwahi Ke Saath Rawana Kiya. Uss Waqt Aap(RZ) Ne Qubool Farmaya.

154. Riwayat Hai Ke Mailk Nizam-ul-Mulk Ne Ahmednagar Se Thanedar Ko Kehla Bheja Tis Sau Hun (30000) Aur Baees Khandi Gyahoon Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Mein Pesh Karo. Aur Thanedar Nay Hazrath Ki Khidmat Mein Hazir Hokaar Arz Kiya Ke Aap(RZ) Ke Ek Naukar Ko Mere Saath Bhejdijiye Takey Saraaf Ki Dukan Tak Chale Aur Mein Iss Ko Muhr Dikha Kar De Doo'n. Farmaya Ke Hamare Koi Naukar Nahi'n Hai'n. Iss Ne Arz Kiya Ke Aap Ke Paas Ye

Kaun Log Hai'n? Farmaya Ke Biradaran Hai. Farmaya Ke Kisee Ek Bhai Ko Mere Saath Rawana Farma Dijiye. Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Koi Ek Bhai Bhi Na Aayega. Aur Biradaran-e-Daira Se Farmaya Ke Khabardar Koi Na Ja'yein. Iss Ke Baad To Na Wo Hun Aaye Aur Na Gyahoon.

155. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Se Kisee Ne Arz Kiya Ke Banday Ne Niyat Ki Hai Ke Rah-e-Khuda Mein Ushr De Lekin Banday Ke Paas Diyanatdar Naukar Nahi'n Hai. Khundkar Itni (Madad) Kare'n Ke Do Bandagan-e-Khuda Ko Bhejkar Mangva Liya Kare'n Takey Wo Kharye Se Wasool Karke Laye'n. Hazrath Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Uss Shakhs Par Lanat Hai Jo Ushr Vasool Karne Ke Liye Kisee Ke Paas Ja'ye.

156. Riwayat Hai Ke Malik Daulat Shah Nagauri Ne Ek Bar Hazrath Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Chund Gaadiyan Aur Ghalla Rawana Kiya. Aap(RZ) Ne Iss Wajeh Se Qubool Na Farmaya Ke Ek Faqir Unn Gaadiyaon Ke Saath Thay.

157. Riwayat Hai Ke Bibi Kad Bano Razi Allahu Anha Ke Bhaiyaon Ne Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Khidmat Mein Kuch Raqam Pesh Ki. Hazrath Ne Qubool Na Farmaya Aur Farmaya Ke Kharabtadari Ke Lehaz Se De Rahe Ho Agar Allah Ke Liye Dena Maqsood Hota To Itne Daire Jo Mawjood Hai'n Wahan Kyon Na Dete? Iss Ke Baad Inhoney Poshida Taor Par Bibi Kad Bano Razi Allahu Anha Ko De Diya. Chund Dinao'n Baad Jab Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Maloom Huwa To Aap(RZ) Ne Bahut Tahdeed Farmaee. Aur Farmaya Ke Jao Apne Bhaiyaon Ke Ghar Baith Kar Wahan Raqam Khao. Uss Waqt Bibi(RZ) Ne Tamam Raqam Hazrath(RZ) Ki Khidmat Mein Pesh Kardi. Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Wo Sari Raqam Sawiyat Kardi.

Baab Hashtam

Dar Bayan Manaa Kardan Az Ilm Khwandan

158. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Mauwood Alaihis Salaam Se Ilm Padhne Ki Ijazat Chahi. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Agar Tum Iss Se Pehle Ilm Padhe Hote To Mujhko Qubool Na Karte.

159. Ek Doosray Sahabi(RZ) Ne Darkhwast Ki Ke Agar Hazrath(AHS) Ki Ijazat Ho To Qailoolah Ke Waqt Ilm Padh Leta Hoo'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Behtar To Ye Hai Ke Qailoolah Kar Ley'n.

160. Malik Bakhkhan Badiwal Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Se Sawal Kiya Ke Qur'an Padhne Se Kuch Fayda Bhi Hai? Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Agar Qur'an Jaise Ke Padhna Chahiye Padha Ja'ye To Momin Ke Dil Par Banday Aur Khuda Ke Darmiyan Parda Noor Paida Hojata Hai Aur Zikr-e-Khuda Jo Ke *La Ilaha Il Allah* Hai, Uss Se Parda Noor Bhi Utth Jata Hai.

161. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Shah Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Qailoola Ke Waqt Haath Mein Hadis Ki Kitaab Rakhe Huwe Sogaye Thay. (Itte'faqan) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Tashreef La'ye Aur Farmaya Ke Miyan Nizam Kya Mutala'a Kar Rahe Ho? Arz Kiya Hadis (Ki Kitaab) Hai. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Hadis(Ki Kitaab) Rakh Do Aur Zikr Mein Mashghool Raho. Ek Arsa Guzarne Ke Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Hujray Mein Tashreef La'ye Aur Farmaya Ke Wo Hadis(Ki Kitaab) Kaha'n Hai Jo Tum Mutala'a Kar Rahe Thay? Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Kahi'n Rakh Kar Bhool Gaya Hoo'n. Farmaya Dhoond La'o. Aap(RZ) Ne Wo Kitaab Talash Karke Pesh Kardi. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Hadis Ki Iss Kitaab Ka Mutala'a Karo Iss Mein Bhi Khuda Ka Maqsood Hai.

162. Mehtar Esa Salwatullah Alaihi Wa Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Mai'n Allah Ke Hukm Se Murday Ko Zindaa Kardene Mein Aa'jiz Nahi'n Hoo'n Lekin Alim Ahmaq Ki Tafheem Karne Se Aa'jiz Hoo'n.

163. Riwayat Hai Ke Khorasan Mein Ek Alim Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Hazir Huwa Aur Arz Kiya Ke Aap(AHS) Ke Saathi Namaz Ke Ahkam Nahi'n Jantay Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Mujhe Kya Maloom Ke Ye Log Dadhiyaan Lambi Kar Chukey Aur Itna Bhi Nahi'n Jantay? Unn Se Kaho Ke Aapas Mein Maloomat Hasil Kare'n. Phir Chund Dinaon Baad Issee Alim Ne Arz Kiya Ke Aap(AHS) Ke Saathi Namaz Adaa Karna Nahi'n Jantay. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Aisi Namaz (Jaisi Ke Ye Adaa Karte Hai'n) Tum Adaa Karo!!!

164. Ek Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ilm La Badee Chahiye Takey Namaz Roza Aur Iss Ke Ahkaam Maloom Ho. Aur Namaz Durust Tarikhey Par Adaa Ho Sakey.

165. Neiz Farmaya Ke Qur'an Ke Ma'ney Samajhne Ke Liye Noor-e-Eemaan Kafi Hai.

166. Ek Roz Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Apne Haath Mein Kitaab Rakhe Huwe Thay. Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ne Poocha Kaun Si Kitaab Hai? Aap(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Ke "Tamheed" Hai. Farmaya Ke Zikr Ki Koshish Karo Takey Kaifiyat Paida Ho Aur Iss Ko Samajhne Ki Quwat Hasil Ho.

167. Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Abu Bakr Wa Bandagi Miyan Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhuma Ne Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Se Kaha Ke Aap(RZ) Ilm Padhiye. Aap(RZ) Ne Kaha Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Ijizat Hasil Kar Leta Hoon. Hazrath Se Arz Kiya To Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Tum Unn logaon Ke Kooche Mein Ja'o Hi Nahi'n. Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Yaad Mein Raho Yehan Tak Ke Batin Khul Ja'ye.

168. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Hazrath Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Haath Mein Ek Kitaab Dekh Kar Farmaya Ye Kya Hai? Aap Ne Arz Kiya Ke “*Anis-ul-Ghurba, Nuzhat-al-Arwah*” Hai. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Mat Padho Aur Allah Ki Yaad Mein Mashghool Raho Takey Uss Zaat Ke Fazl Wa Ihsaan Se Deedar-e-Haqq Naseeb Ho Sakey.

169. Chund Roz Baad Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Haath Mein Phir Aap(AHS) Ne Kitaab Dekhi Aur Issee Tarah Mana Farmaya. Iss Ke Baad Se Hazrath Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Iss Khayal Ko Bilkul Hi Door Farmadiya. Ek Zamane Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Miyan Nizam(RZ) Wo Kaun Si Kitaab Thi? Arz Kiya “*Anis-ul-Ghurba, Nuzhat-al-Arwah*” Farmaya Ke Padho Mutala’a Karo Kyon Ke Ab Tumhare Haal Ke Mutabiq Hai. Uss Waqt Se Hazrath Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Kabhi Kabhi Wo Kitaab Padha Karte Thay Aur Kuch Zamane Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Kuch Ilm Bhi Padhlo.

170. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Bargah-e-Rabbul Izzat Se Ilm-e-Ladduni Ke Siwa Kuch Ataa Nahi’n Hota Hai. Ummi Asli Ho Ya Jaali (Yani Baad Mein Ummi Bana Diya Gaya Ho) Banday Ko Iss Se Qabl Jo Ilm-e-Zahir Tha Wo Bhula Diya Gaya. Iss Ke Baad Ilm-e-Qurb Se Muqarrab Kiya Gaya Hai.

171. Neiz Farmaya Ke Ummi Ka Seenaa Saaf Hota Hai Jo Sunta Hai Dil Nasheen Hojata Hai. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta’ala Ne Farmaya Wo Wahi Hai Jiss Ne Ummyaon Mein Rasool Ko Bheja.

172. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Malik Maroof(RZ) Ne Bandagi Miyan Nizam(RZ) Se Kaha Ke Aap(RZ) Ko Kuch Padhna Aata Hai? Farmaya Ke Kuch Thoda Sa Yani La Badi. Hazrath Malik Maroof(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Shaghul (Zikr) Ke Baad Thoda Thoda Ilm Hasil Kar Liya Kareng. Bandagi Miyan Nizam(RZ) Ne Kaha Achchi Baat Hai. Malik Maroof(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Hum Jo Kuch Kareng Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ki Ijzat Ke Baghair Nahi’n Kareng. Ijzat Hasil Kar Lena Chahiye. Ye Dono Hazraath(RZ) Uss Gharz Se Hazrath Miranji(AHS) Ki Khidmat Mein Hazir

Huwe. Jab Pesh-e-Nazar Huwe To Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Kuch Pooche Baghair Ye Rubaai Padhne Lage

*Aisa Ilm Talab Karo Jo Tumhare Saath Rahe
Aur Waqt Par Tumko Tumhari Hasti Ke Zindan Se Najat Dilade
Jab Tak Ilm Fareeza Hasil Na Karoge
Sifaat-e-Haqq Ki Tahqeeq Na Jaan Sakoge*

173. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Bahut Padh Leta Hai Bahut Khwar Hojata Hai (Kyonke) Talab-e-Dunya Ghalib Hojati Hai Ya Ajab Wa Ghuroor Mein Giraftaar Hojata Hai. Bandaa Jo Kuch Ta'leem Diya Karta Hai Issee Par Amal Karoge To Binaa Ho Jaoge.

Mutafarriqaat

174. Wazeh Ho Ke Mauzeh Khambel Se Ikhraaj Ke Baad Chund Hi Dinaon Mein Khabar Mili Ke Munkiraon Ke Lashkar Ne Masjid Aur Fuqraa Ke Hujraa Jala Diye Hai'n. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Inn Logaon Ne Zulm Kiya Hai Momineen Ki Ibadatgahein Aur Qayamgahein Nahaqq Jala Di Hai'n Aur Momineen Ke Qatl Ka Fatwa Mahez Iss Liye Diya Gaya Hai Ke Inn Momineen Ne Ek Aise Wali-e-Kamil Ke Farmaan Ki Tasdiq Ki Hai Jiske Fazl Wa Kamal Ke Munkireen Khud Qayal Hai'n Aur Dawaa Nabuvat Ki Tasdiq Ke Liye Jin Ausaaf Wa Aafaal Wa Aasaar Ki Zaroorat Hai Wo Iss Wali-e-Kamil Mein Mawjood Patey Hai'n. Aur Koi Qaul Wa Fe'el Aur Koi Aadat Wa Ibadat Hazrath Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Itt'ebba Ki Khilaf Nahi'n Patey Hai'n. Iss Ke Bawajood Iss Wali-e-Kamil Ki Dawaat Ki Tasdiq Bhi Ijmaa Ahl-e-Sunnat-Wal-Jamaat Ke Khilaf Nahi'n Hai. Magar Ye Log Zalalat Wa Biddat Ka Hukm Aayad Kar Rahein Hai'n Aur Mahdaviyaon Ke Qatl Wa Ikhraaj Ka Fatwa De Rahe Hai'n. Baaz Hadisein Jo Khabar-e-Wahed Ka Hukm Rakhti Hai'n Inn Mein Alamaat Ka Jo Ikhtelaf Paya Jata Hai Iss Par Se Qiyas Kar Ke Hukm Laga Rahe Hai'n. (Halanke) Ahl-e-Sunnat-o-Jamaat Ki Ijmaa Hai Ke Akhbar Waheda Mawjib Amal Hai, Mawjib Aiteqaad Nahi'n Hai. Agarche Ke Wo Akhbaar Sahi Alaa Sanaad Ho Aur Mujtahidin Ne (Issee Usool Par) Amal Kiya Hai. Iss Wali-e-Kamil Ka Dawaa Ye Hai Ke Mein Ghaib Se Sunn Raha Hoo'n Ke Hum Ne Tumko Barguzida Kiya Hai. Aur Tum Mahdi-e-Mauwood Aakhir-uz-Zaman Hai'n. Khatimul'Nabieen Se Iss Aayat Ma'hudaa Ka Wadaa Kiya Gaya Tha Ke Tumhare Aulaad Mein Ek Farzand Aisa Hoga Jo Ke Iss Qur'an Ka Jo Tum Par Nazil Huwa Hai Bayan Karne Ke Layaq Hoga. Akhlaq Wa Aafaal Wa Akhwaal Ko Roshan Karne Ke Liye Hum Aakhir Zamane Mein Payda Karenges Wo Farzand Tum Syed Muhammad Bin Syed Khan Ho. Aur Tumhari Tasdiq Wa Itt'aat Hum Ne Tamam Musalmanaon Par Wajib Kharar Di Hai.

Iss Dawey Ke Baad Uss Wali-e-Kamil Ko Salah Saal Zindagi Bakhshi Aur Apne Iss Dawey Par Aur Hazrath Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam

Ki Itt'ebba Par Qaulan Fe'elan Khalqan Isteqamat Ataa Farmayi. Aur Din Raat Unn Ki Zindagi Mein Unn Ki Jamaat Mein Tarraqi Hoti Rahi Aur Unn Ke Baad Bhi Ho Rahi Hai. Aur Sunnat-o-Jamaat Ke Aqiday Par Qayam Rahne Ki Taufiq Iss Jamaat Ko Hasil Hai. Balki Iss Jamaat Ke Amaal Wa Akhwaal Wa Akhlaq Hazrath Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Ahkaam Ke Bilkul Muttabiq Hai'n. Aisi Qaum Ko Ulmaa-e-Zamana Bad-kirdaar Kehte Aur Isske Ikhraaj Wa Qatl Par Fatwa Dete Hai'n. Aur Awaam Ke Bohtanaon Par Logaon Ne Mahzar Kiye. Aur Motebar Mahzar Iss Ko Qarar Diya Hai Aur Ye Qaum Din Raat Nida Kar Rahi Hai Ke Sharaa-e-Muhammadi Ke Khilaf Koi Baat Koi Aqida Hamare Amal Aur Humare Mazhab Mein Ho To Sabit Karo. (Lekin) Ye Kehte Hai'n Ke Tum Jahil Ho Tumhare Liye Majlis (Masalehat) Ki Zaroorat Nahi'n. Balke Kawwe Ke (Panjaon Ki Tarah) Aahani Panjay Tayar Kar Rakhe Hai'n Aur Baaz Mahdaviyaon Ko Jinhone Tark-e-Dunya Nahi'n Ki Hai Aur Hamare Daire Mein Nahi'n Rehte Shahr Mein Rehte Hai'n Aur Kasb Karliya Karte Hai'n Unn Ko Satate Hai'n Giraftaar Karte Hai'n Qaid Karte Hai'n. Aur Hukm Dete Hai'n Jo Koi Iss Aqiday Se Yani (Syed Muhammad Ko Mahdi Kehne Se) Baaz Na Aaye Aur Syed Muhammad Ko Mahdi(AHS) Kahen To Iss Ki Peshani Par Panjay Aahani Garam Karke Daag Dena Chahiye Takey Ye Pehchane Ja'ye Ke Ye Gumrah Hai'n. Aur Iss Qaum Ke Baaz Logaon Ko Inhoney Mahez Iss Aqiday Par Qayam Rehne Ki Wajeh Jaan Se Maar Dala Hai Na Ke Kisee Aur Wajeh Se.

Iss Ke Baad Hazrath Imam-e-Aakhir-uz-Zaman(AHS) Ke Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Aur Aap Ki Qaum Ke Barguzida Logaon Ne Iss Amr Par Itt'efaq Kiya Hai Yane Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Hai Ke Iss Qaum Ke Muttaliq Ulama Jo Kuch Ahkam Aayad Kar Rahe Hai'n Wo Tamam Ahkam Ba-hukm-e-Kitabullah Wa Kutb-e-Awliya Khud Unn Ulama Par Aayad Hote Hai'n. Jo (Mahdavi) Inn Fatwe Dene Walaon Ko Qatl Karega Gunehgar Na Hoga. Kyonke Zulm Ki Ibtadaa Inn Ulama Se Huwi Hai.

Aur Farmaya Ke Inn Ke Zulm Wa Hasad Wa Ziyadati Ki Alamat Ye Hai Ke Allah Ta'ala Itt'ebba-e-Deen-e-Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Deen Ki Taufiq Ba-tadreej Salab Farma Raha Hai. Aur Ba-lehaz Deen Inn

Ka Jah Wa Mansub Jo Hai Wo Ghat-ta Ja Raha Hai. Aur Jo Salatin Inn Ke Fatwaon Par Bharosa Rakhte Hai'n Zillat Aur Fazeekat Ki Halat Mein Marengay. Balke (Buree Tarah) Mare Jayengay. Inn Ki Aulaad Mein Bhi Ba-lehaz-e-Deen Wa Ba-lehaz-e-Dunya Zillat Wa Khwari Aashkar Rahegi. Aur Iss Qaum ko Be-wasila Na Samjhana Chahiye Deen-e-Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Itt'ebba Ki Taufiq Ataa Hogi Aur Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Aur Aap(AHS) Ki Aal Ki Hurmat Se (Ye Taufiq) Hamesha Zyada Hoti Rahegi.

175. Wazeh Ho Ke Jab Mukhalifeen Ki Fauj Poori Tayyariyaon Ke Saath Aayi To (Afsaraon Ne) Kehlaya Ke Iss Mamlukat Se Chale Ja'o Kyonke Ulama Ne Fatwa De Diya Hai Ke Agar Na Ja'yen To Qatl Kardiye Ja'yen. Iss Ke Baad Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Hum Barhaa Kheenched Kar (Bahar Kiya Jata Raha) Aur Hum Ikhraaj Qubool Karte Rahe. Iss Dafa Allah Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Aur Hazrath Rasool Alaihi Salaam Wa Hazrath Mahdi Alaihi Salaam Ki Taraf Se Baar Baar Iss Ibarat Mein Hukm Ho Raha Hai Ke "Khabardaar Jo Hona Hai Ho Ke Rahega, Agar Tum Sabr Karoge To Ajr Paoge Agar Dar Jaoge To (Allah Se) Door Ho Jaoge". Taham Ek Baar Ye Sab (Fauji) Inn Be-Sar Wa Samaan Fuqraa Mubtaylor-e-Kaher Wa Qatl Honge. Iss Ke Baad Doosri Baari Mein Bandaa Baaz Fuqraon Ke Saath Shaheed Hojayega. Iss Jung Ke Baad Iss Mamlukat Ka Amn Wa Aaraam Aur Iss Ki Aasoodgi wa Arzani Sab Jaati Rahegi. Aur Badshah Aur Isski Aulaad, Umraa Wursaa Aur Unn Ki Aulaad Aur Ulama Wa Mashayakhin Jinhoney Iss Fatwe Mein Hissaa Liya Hai Aur Unn Ki Aulaad Aur Unn Sab Ki Izzat Wa Azmat Aur Unn Ka Ja Wa Mansab Jata Rahega. Aur Ye Itne Zaleel Hojayengay Ke Unn Se Fatwe Lena Koi Gawara Nahi'n Karega. Aur Mamlukat Mein Ye Sab Be Ae'tebaar Hojayengay. Aur Iss Qaum ke Fuqraa Itmenan-e-Qatir Aur Faraghat Se Allah Ta'ala Ki Ibadat Aur Logaon Ko Nasihat Karne Mein Mashghool Rahengay. Iss Banday Ki Ye Baatein Likh Rakho Bandaa Ye Jo Kuch Kar Raha Hai Allah Ta'ala Aur Rasool Salallahu Alaihi Wa Salaam Wa Mahdi Muradullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam ke Hukm Se Kar Raha Hai. Baad Mein (Jabke Ye Baatein Poori Hoti Nazar Aaye'n) Tum Log Itt'eqaad (Masboot) Karlo Ke Syed Muhammad Hi Mahdi(AHS) Barhaq Hai'n Aur Unn Ki Tasdiq Wajib Hai. Warna Samajh Lo Ke Banday Ne Jo Kuch Kiya Apni Hi Samajh Se Kiya

Hai. Agar Tamam Dunya Aur Tamam Rufqaa Bhi Hamare Mukhalif Ban Ja'yen Agarche Thode Hi Afraad Banday Ki Muwafiqat Mein Rahjaye'n Ye Kaam Hona Hai Hokar Hi Rahega.

176. Wazeh Ho Ke Ek Roz Baaz Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Muttafiq Hokar Mahzara Kiya Aur Ek Tahreer Tayyar Karke Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Paas Rawana Ki Mahzara Ki Ibarat Ye Hai: "Hum Miyan Nizam(RZ) Wa Miyan Malikji(RZ) Wa Miyan Nemat(RZ) Wa Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Wa Miyan Larh Shah(RZ) Ba'halat Sehat-e-Zath Wa Sibate-Aql Iss Amr Par Iqar Wa Ae'teraf Karte Hai'n Aur Iss Amr Par Qayam Hai Ke Bayan Khuda'e Ta'ala Aur Bayan Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Jo Itt'ebba-e-Deen-e-Muhammadi Sabit Hai Issiko Sirat-e-Mustaqim Samjhte Hai'n Aur Issi Ae'teqaad Par Hum Muttafiq Hai'n. Aur Hum Iss Amr Par Bhi Itt'efaq Karte Hai'n Ke Kisee Ko Inkaar(Mahdi(AHS)) Ki Wajah Hum Kafir Nahi'n Kehte. Aur Munkirin Agar Hamara Ikhraaj Kare'n To Hum Unn Se Jung Nahi'n Karte. Balke Itta'at Karte Hai'n Kafir Qarar Dena Aur Qatl Karna Hum Khilaf-e-Shara' Samajhte Hai'n. Agar Hum Iss Ko Jaiz Qarar Dei'n To Kitab Khuda'e Ta'ala Aur Shariat Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Khilaf Warzi Lazim Aayegi. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Jisne Nahi'n Salaam Kiya Tum Iss Ko Ye Na Kaho Ke Tu Momin Nahi Hai (Juz 5 Ruku 10). Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya "Ahl-e-Qibla" Ko Kafir Na Banao". Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya Ke "Mai'n Hukm Diya Gaya Hoo'n Ke Logaon Se Uss Waqt Tak Jung Karo Jab Tak Ke Wo *La'illaha'illallah* Na Kahe'n" Aur Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bhi Iss Ko Rawa Nahi'n Rakha Hai. Balke Aisa Ae'teqad Kufr Hai Kyon Ke Mahdi Wa Nabi Alahimus Salaam Qur'an Par (Hukm Dete Aur Amal Karte) Thay. Shariat-e-Muhammadiya Ke Tabe Thay. Agar Kalima Gohiyaon Ki Takfir Aur Unn Se Qital Hum Jaiz Qarar Dei'n To Unn Ki Aurtaon Aur Betiyaon Ko Bhi Mal-e-Ghanimat Mein Shumaar Karna Hoga Aur Ye Jaiz Nahi'n Hai Balke Kufr Hai.

Lekin Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Mukirin Ke Barey Mein Jaisa Ke Qur'an Wa Hadis Mein Mazkoor Hai Hum Ae'teqaad Rakhte Hai'n. Qaul Ta'ala *Wa manyyak-fur bihii minal-'Ah-zaabi fannaaru maw'iduh* Qalan Nabi Alaihis Salaam Man Ankaral Mahdi Faqad Kafar. Agar Koi Hazrath Mahdi

Alaihis Salaam Ke Farmaan Par Amal Karne Se Maney Huwa Aur Ye Kahe Ke Ye Amal Biddat Wa Zalalat Hai Iss Se Baaz Aa'o. Aur Iss Ko Chod Do. Aur Agar (Munkirin) Hum Ko Bahar Chale Jane Ka Hukm Dei'n To Hum Bahar Chale Jayenge Magar Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Farmaan Ki Takmil Hum Tark Na Kareng. Agar Bahar Chale Jane Mein Hamare Liye Koi Uzr Ho To Unn (Munkirin) Ko Hum Maloom Kardenge. Agar Wo Qubool Na Karen Zulm Wa Sakhti Se Pesh Aaye'n. Aur Unn Ki Mudafayit Ki Hum Mein Sakat Na Ho To Hum Bahar Chale Jayengay Badla Na Lenge. Hamara Ikhraj Qubool Karna Aur Bahar Hojana Hi Behtar Hoga. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya "Jo Shakhs Sabr Kare Aur Maaf Karde Beshak Ye Behtar Kamaon Mein Se Hai"(Juz 25 Ruku 4). Lekin Hum Haqq Bayan Kareng Haqq Bayan Karne Se Baaz Nahi'n Aayengay. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Tum Mein Ek Aisi Jama'at Ka Hona Zaroori Hai Jo Neki Ki Taraf Bulaye Aur Nekiyaon Ka Hukm De"(Juz 4 Ruku 2). Amr Ma'ruf Ki Teen Soortein. Haath Se, Zaban Se, Dil Se Jiss Tareeqay Par Amal Karne Ki Hum Quدرات Rakhte Hai'n Iss Par Amr Ma'ruf Kare'n Ajr Hasil Kare'n. Agar Munkirin Mahdi(AHS) Koi Tafheem Aur Koi Uzr Qubool Na Kare'n Aur Zulm Wa Sakhti Kare'n To Iss Surat Mein Unn Ke Saath Qital Jaiz Hoga. Jo Shakhs Iss (Mahzara) Ki Qarardat Ki Khilafwarzi Kare Aur (Iss Ke Khilaf) Daleel La'ye Qabil Sama'at Na Hogi Aur Wo Biddati Wa Gumrah Ho.

Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Qarardad Maratib Karke Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Paas Rawana Ki. Miyan Mazkoo(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Log Mahdaviyat Ke Iqar Se Barghasta Hogaye Hai'n. Ruju Karna Hoga. Yahi Baat Aap (RZ) Ne Chund Bar Bayaan Farmayi. Ussi Roz Zohr Ke Baad Miyan Malikjeo(RZ) Wa Miyan Larh Shah Razi Allahu Anhu Khud Aaye Aur Kehne Lage Ke Aap(RZ) To Bahut Halim Thay Wo Hilm Kaha'n Gaya? Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Banday Ko Maaf Kijiye Jab Kabhi Koi Shakhs Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Farmaan Mein Tavail Wa Tahvil Karega Banday Ka Hilm Baqi Na Rahega. Iss Ke Baad Inn Dono Hazraat(RZ) Ne Wo Tahrir Wapas Lena Chaha Miyan Syed Khundmir (RZ) Ne Farmaya Hargiz Wapas Na Doonga Ye Tahrir Qayamat Ke Roz Khuda-e-Ta'ala Aur Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Samne Pesh Karoonga. Iss Ke Baad Inn Hazraath(RZ) Ne Kaha Aap(RZ)

Kya Farmate Hai'n? Miyan(RZ) Ne Farmaya Bandaa Kuch Nahi'n Kehta Jo Kuch Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Wahi Kehta Hai.:-
“Ek Roz Ek Aalim Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Se Bahes Kar Raha Tha Aur Kisee Tarikhe Se Bhi Tafheem Na Paa Raha Tha Uss Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Ne Farmaya Ye Log Daleel Aur Ilm se Tafheem Hasil Nahi'n Kareng. Aap(AS) Ne Apne Dast-e-Mubarak Se Talwaar Buland Karke Farmaya Ke Inn Ke Liye Ab Yehi Rah Gayi Hai. Agar Khuda'e Ta'ala Hukm Deta To Mai'n Inn Logaon Se Jizya Usool Karta. Ye Log Jizya Dahenday Ke Hukm Mein Aa Chuke Hai'n”.

Pas Hum Ko Chahiye Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Jo Farmaya Hai Iss Par Ae'teqad Rakhe'n. Iss Mein Tavail Na Kare'n. Iss Ke Baad Wo Dono Hazraath Chale Gaye. Aur Shahr Mein Shohrat Hogayi Ke Sahaba(RZ) Ne Miyan Syed Khundmir(Razi Allahu Anhu) Par Zalalat Ka Hukm Aayad Kiya Hai. Issi Roz Isha Ki Namaz Ke Baad Sab Log Saf Par Baithe Huwe Thay Apni Rufqaa Daira Se Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allah Hu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Sab Muhajirin Aayah *Qaataluu-wa-Qutiluu* Ke Baare Mein Bandy Se Muwafiqat Nahi'n Kar Rahe Hai'n Ye Log Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salam Se Bargashta Ho Gaye Hai'n. Lekin Khuda'e-Ta'ala Unn Ko Ruju Karne Ka Mauqa' Ataa Farmayega. Aur Iss Mukhalifat Par Afsoos Kareng Kyon Ke Inn Logaon Ke Haq Mein Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Basharatein Farmayi Hai.Ye Log Mubashir Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Hai'n . Khuda'e Ta'ala Inn Ko Khata Par Musir Na Rakhega .

Aur (Dosray Din) Fajr Ki Namaz Ke Baad Miyan Malikjeo Wa Miyan Nemat (RZ) Apne Daire Ke Logaon Ke Saath Aye. Mulaqat Ke Baad Ye Aayat Sunayi. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai “Phir Hum Ne Hamare Bandaon Mein Inn Logaon Ko Qur'an Ka Waris Banaya Jin Ko Hum Ne Barguzida Kiya”(Juz 22 Ruku: 6). Aur Farmaya Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne *Zalim-li-Nafsih, Muqtasid* Aur *Sabiq-bil-Khayrat* Ki Kya Tauzih Farmayi Hai? Agar Maloom Hai To Bayan Karo. Miyan(RZ) Ne Jawab Diya Hum Ko Maloom Nahi'n . Hum Zahir Par Hukm Karte Hai'n. Phir Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Zahir Par Nahi'n Balke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Farmaan Ke Tehat Hukm Sunate Hai'n. Agar Phattar Ko Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Johar Farmaya To Hum Zahir Par Hukm Na Lagayenge

Aur Jo Kuch Hum Bazahir Dekh Rahe Hai'n Iss Par Ae'teqad Na Rakhenge. Balke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Hukm Ki Ta'mil Mein Iss Phattar Ko Johar Hi Samjhenge.

Neiz Agar Koi Khulus Ke Saath Poochte Ke *Zalim-li-Nafsih* Aur *Muqtasid* Aur *Sabiq-bil-Khayrat* Ke Barey Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Aap(RZ) Jo Suna Hai Bayan Farmaiye (To Uss Waqt Aap(RZ) Bayan Farmate Thay).

Ek Jagah Majlis Mein Yahi Guftagu Rahi Ke Khundkar Bayan Kare'n . Miyan Ne Farmaya Agar Miyan Nemat(RZ) Wa Miyan Malikjeo(RZ) Bhi Pooche'n To Bandaa Bayan Karega. Iss Guftagu Ka Maqsad Sirf Itna Hai Ke Jo *Zalim-li-Nafsih* Hai'n *Sabiq-bil-Khayrat* ki Mukhalifat Karte Hai'n . Aur Gunahgar Hote Hai'n. Iss Ke Baad Kisi Ne Kuch Na Kaha Aur Majlis Barkhwast Hogayi.

177. Ek Arse ke Baad Jab Jung Ka Zamana Qareeb Agaya To "Qarardad" Maratib Karne Wale Hazraath Jamaa Hokar Shahr Nahrwala Ke Darwaze Ke Paas Agaye Aur Amir-e-Shahr Ke Paas Ek Tahrir Rawana Karni Chahi Ke Hum Uss Bhai (Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ)) Se Alag Hogaye Hai'n Aur Unn Par Zalalat Ka Hukm Hum Ne Aayad Kar Diya Hai. Baaz Rufqaa Ne Mashwara Diya Ke Agar Amir Ke Pass Tahrir Rawana Karni Chahte Hai'n To Iss Mein Iss Ayaat *Wa manyyak-fur bihii minal-'Ah-zaabi fannaaru maw'iduh* Aur Hadis *Man Ankaral Mahdi Faqad Kafar* Na Likhen. Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Unn Ki Mukhalifat Karte Huwe Farmaya Ke Biradaram Syed Khundmir(RZ) Sach Kehte Hai'n Tum Log Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Barghast Ho Gaye Ho. Kyonke Hujjat Mahdaviyat Ko Tahrir Se Nikal Dena Chahte Ho. Iss Ke Baad Tahrir Maratib Ki Jakar Mukhalifin Ke Paas Rawana Kardi Gayi Aur Kehlaya Gaya Chalis Roz Ki Mahulat Di Ja'ye To Hum Apne Bhai(Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ)) Ki Tafheem Karengay. Agar Wo Tafheem Qubool Na Karen To Hum Khud Jung Karengay. Jab Mukhalifin Ne Tahrir Dekhi To Jawab Rawana Kiya Ke Tum Log Agar Behtari Chahte Ho To Yehan Se Jald Chale Ja'o. Ek Din Ki Mahulat Bhi Nahi'n Di Ja'yegi. Agar Tumhari Maut Khareeb Aa Chuki Hai To Nikalne Mein Deir Karenge. Warna Jald Chale Ja'yenge.

Iss Ke Baad Sab Jalore Ki Taraf Rawana Hogaye. Mukhalifin Ko (Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Se) Jung Karne Ki Daleel Mustahkam Hogayi. Gharz Jung Huwi Mominin Apne Sardar Yane Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Saath Shaheed Hogaye.

178. Jung Hojane Par Ek Mud-dat Ke Baad Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Ko Allah Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Maloom Huwa Ke Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Jo Kuch Kiya Hai Barhaq Hai Aur Aayat *Qaataluu-wa-Qutiluu* Par Amal Kiya Hai. Aur Ye Bandaa Aur Ye Bandaa Jamaa Kunnada Naqliyat Musama "Ba Vali" Kehta Hai Ke Khuda Gawah Hai Ke Yehan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Iss Banday Se Farmaya Ke Hum Ne Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ke Saath Rashk Kiya Hai. Jab Kabhi Miyan Syed Khundmir Rahm Yaad Aate Hai'n To Banday Ka Sinaa Jalne Lagta Hai Aur Bahut Afsos Huwa Karta Hai. Inhoney Mujhe Bahut Saari Baatein Farmayi Hai'n. Agar Bayan Karoo'n To Bawar Na Kareng.

179. Miyan Malikjeo(RZ) Chalis Roz Tak Din Raat Bawuzoo Rahkar Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Taraf Tawajoh Karte Rahe. Ek Raat Allah Ta'ala Se Maloom Huwa Ke Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Jo Kuch Kiya Sab Haq Tha. In'honey Aayat *Qaataluu-wa-Qutiluu* Par Amal Kiya Jaisa Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alahis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Mahdi(AHS) Ke Giroh Mein Bhi Iss Aayat Par Amal Hoga.

180. Kuch Arse Baad Miyan Malikjeo(RZ) Jalore Mein Aaye. Aur Farmane Lage Ke Agar Koi Banday Ka Daman Pakkad Le To Bandaa Uss Qaul Wa Amal Ko Jo Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Kiya Hai Sabit Karega. Deen Ki Kitabaon Mein Jo Baatein Likhi Gayi Hai'n Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Wahi Kiya Hai. Koi Khilafwarzi Un'honey Nahi'n Ki.

181. Ek Arsa Baad Miyan Nemat(RZ) Deccan Se Wapas Hoka Jalore Mein Aaye. Aur Farmane Lage Jin Logaon Ne Mujhe Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Muwafiqat Se Baaz Rakha Unn Ko Khuda'e Ta'ala Poochega.

182. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alahis Salaam Ne Nagaur Mein Ye Aayat Iss Tarah Padhi "*Fallaziina haajaruu 'aw 'ukhrijuu min-*

diyarihim” Ho Chuka. Aur “*Wa’uuzuu fii Sabiilii*” Ho Chuka “*qaataluu wa qutiluu*” Baqi Hai Allah Jab Chahe Hoga. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Zawje Mohtarama Ne Arz Kiya Miranji Wo Jama’at Daire Mein Nazar Nahi’n Aa Rahi Hai. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Haan Wo Log Abhi Nahi’n Aa’ye Hai’n. Aajayenge.

183. Ek Roz Miyan Yusuf Muhajir(RZ) Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Arz Kiya Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Pooch Rahe’n Hai Ke “*qaataluu wa qutiluu*” Kis Shakhs Se Anjaam Payega? Aur Qitaal Se Aage Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Barhaa Farmaya Jabke Bandaa Baitha Huwa Hai Kis Ka Haqq Ho Sakta Hai? Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Ke Ye Kaam Tum Se Hoga Aur Ye Ab Tak Na Ho Saka Hai Shayad Mujh Se Kuch Qasoor Sarzad Huwa Ho.

184. Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Tariqa Qitaal Bayan Nahi’n Farmaya Hai Ke Kahan Aur Kab Hoga. Pas Jo Shakhs Kaifiyat Muqaiyyad Kar Le Wo Miyan Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Nahi’n Hai. Aur Jis Ko Ye Amr Mushkil Maloom Ho Ke Kalima Goiyaon Se Qitaal Kis Tarah Kiya Ja Sakta Hai To Uss Ka Jawab Ye Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Kalima Goiyaon Par Maboos Huwe Hai’n Mushrikaon Par Nahi’n. Unn Ko Aur Unn Ke Giroh Ko Ikhraaj Wa Eeza Kalima Goiyaon Se Ho Rahi Hai Mushrikaon Se Nahi’n. Pas Qitaal Bhi Mawaziyaon Ke Saath Hoga Na Ke Kisee Aur Ke Saath.....

185. Wazeh Ho Ke Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Apne Risale Mein Tahrir Farmaya Hai Ke Aay Haqq Ke Talibo! Mein Mahdi(AHS) Par Girvida Ho Chuka Hoo’n. Aur Ye Bhi Manqul Hai Ke Bandaa Mahdi(AHS) Ki Jama’at Mein Hai. Ibtedaa-e-Sohbat Se Rahlat Tak Ke Jo (Amoor) Iss (Risale Mein Manqool Hai’n) Hum Ne Koi Faraq Nahi’n Paya Hai. Aur Hum Inn Tamam(Manqulat) Par Ae’teqaad Wa Eeman Rakhte Hai’n. Jo Shakhs(Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke) Bayaan Mein Koi Taveel Ya Tahveel Kare Wo Uss Zath Ke Bayan Ka Mukhalif Qarar Payega.

186. Wazeh Ho Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Aayat Ke Hukm Se “*Wa Man Yaqtul Mu’umināan Muta`ammidāan Fajazā’uuhu Jahannamu*

Khālidāan Fīhā” Yane Jo Shakhs Momin Ko Amada’nn Qatl Karega Uss Ki Jaza Jahanum Ki Aag Hai Jiss Mein Wo Hamesha Rahega. Momin Ke Qatl Ko Daimi Dozakhi Farmaya Hai Agar Mufassirin Ne Koi Aur Taveel Ki Hai To Wo Kya Taveel Hai Mujh Se Bayan Karo. Pas Mahez Tasdiq Ki Wajah Se Fuqara Ke Qatl Ka Fatwa Dene Wale Aur Iss Fatwe Par Amal Karne Wale Be-Eeman Aur Daimi Dozakhi Hai’n. (Iss Lahez Se) Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Kalima Goiyaon Par Jo Fatwa Diya Hai Unn Kalima Goiyaon Ke Zawaal Eeman Ke Baad Diya Hai Isliye Koi Aiteraaz Warid Nahi’n Hosakta.

187. (Iss Maktoob Ko Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Syed Kabir(RZ) Ke Paas Rawana Farmaya) Wazeh Ho Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Dawaa Mahdiat Se Qabl Gujarat Mein Bayan-e-Qur’an Farma Rahe Thay Aur Logaon Ko Zikr Wa Muhabbat Khuda’e Ta’ala Ki Taraf Dawaat De Rahe Thay. Uss Waqt Log Aap(AHS) Se Adavat Kar Rahe Thay. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Inn Ki Mukhalifat Ka Sabab Maloom Nahi’n Ho Raha Hai Agar Bandy Se Koi Sahu Ya Ghalti Ho Gayi Hai To Musalmanaon Par Farz Hai Ke Ba-Hukm Aaya *“Innamā Al-Mu’uminūna ‘Ikhwatun”* (Beshak Mominin Bhai Bhai Hai’n) Aagah Kare’n Aur Hum Bhi Mu’ttafiq Hokar Kitabullah Ki Taraf Ruju Kare’nge Aur Rasoolallah(Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam) Ki Muwafiqat Batla’enge. Chunanche Allah Ta’ala Farmata Hai “Agar Kisee Masayel Mein Nazaa Waqey Ho To Allah Aur Rasoolallah(Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam) Ki Taraf Ruju Kardo”. Hum Se Ya Tum Se Jiss Ka Khadam Itt’ebba Kitaab-e-Khuda Wa Rasool-e-Khuda Se Bahar Hogaya Ho Wo Tauba Kare Aur Baaz Aa Jaye. Agar Hum Kitaab-e-Khuda Se Muwafiqat Ikhtiyaar Na Kare’n Aur Baaz Na Aaye’n Tauba Na Kare’n Masroor Hai’n To Wajib-al-Qatl Hai’n. Pachees Saal Ka Arsa Guzra Hai Ke Miran Syed Muhammad(AHS) Aur Unn Ke Sahaba(RZ) Iss Mazmoon Ke Saath Logaon Ko Mukhatib Kar Rahe Hai’n. Jo Shakhs Hamare Muddae Ko Insaaf Aur Hujjat Ilm Ke Tariqay Se Maloom Nahi’n Karta Wo Makhuz Hoga. Balke (Ye Log) Hamesha Sirf Sultanat Wa Ghalba Hukumat Ke Tahet Hum Par Bidd’at Wa Zalalat Ka Hukm Lagate Hai’n. Iss Zamane Mein Hum To Iss Darjey Mazlum Hogaye Hai’n Ke Hum Mein Se Baaz Ko Qaid Kardiye Hai’n Aur Baaz Ka Ikhraaj Kiya Hai. Zalim Log Iss Tarah Zulm Kar Rahe Hai’n Aur Hakim Insaaf Se

Hukm Nahi'n Karte Hai'n. Ab Iss Zamane Mein Hum Par Lazim Hogaya Hai Ke Nusrat-e-Deen Ke Liye Apni Jaan Ki Baazi Laga De'n. Khuda'e Ta'ala Apne Deen Ka Naser Hai. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Jo Log Apne Gharaon Se Na Haqq Nikale Gaye Hai'n Mahez Itni Baat Par Ke Wo Yun Kehte Thay Ke "Hamara Rab Allah Hai. Agar Ye Baat Na Hoti Ke Allah Ta'ala Logaon Ka Ek Ka Doosre Se Darna Ghatata Rehta To Nasaraa Ke Khilwat Khane Aur Ibadat Khane Aur Yahud Ke Ibadat Khane Aur Masajide'n Jin Mein Allah Ka Naam Ba-Kasrat Liya Jata Wo Sab Munhadam Hogaye Hote" (Juz 17 Ruku 13). Musalmanaon Par Lazim Hogaya Hai Ke Khuda Ke Liye Mazlumin Ki Maddad Kare'n Ansar Deen-e-Khuda Ban Ja'yein Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya:- Zulm Wa Tadee Intehaa Ko Pahunch Gayi Hai. Koi Iss Zamane Mein Insaaf Karne Wala Nahi'n Hai. Iss Liye Majbooran Hum Ne Bhi Fatwa Diya Hai Ke Jo Mahdavi Ek Mufti Ya Uss Ke Ek Madadgar Ko Qatl Karega Ya Khud Marajayega To Wo Fi-sabilillah Aur Bara-e-Nusrat Deen-e-Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Shaheed Qarar Payega. Kyonke Hazrath Mahdi Mauwood Alaihis Salaam Ne Bajuz Itt'ebba-e-Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Aur Tark-e-Bidd'at Zikr-e-Dwam Ke Koi Aur Baat (Khilaf-e-Sharah) Nahi'n Farmae Hai Aur Sunnat-al-Jama'at Ke A'eteqad Ke Siwae Koi Aur Aqidaa Bayan Nahi'n Farmaya Hai. Pas Ulama Ki Adavat Kitaab-e-Khuda Se Taluq Rakhti Hai. Unn Ke Haqq Mein Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai "Aur Eeman La'o Uss Qur'an Par Jisse Mai'n Ne Nazil Kiya Hai Dar Haalan Ye Ke Wo Tasdiq Karne Wala Hai Uss Taurait Ki Jo Tumhare Saath Hai Aur Mat Bano Tum Sab Mein Pehle Iss Qur'an Ke Inkaar Karne Wale Aur Meri Aayat Ke Muqable Mein Haqir Ma'weza Na Lo. (Yane Dunya Ki Sohbat Mein Deen Ko Na Chodo) Aur Khas Mujh Hi Se Daro. Aur Haqq Ko Batil Ke Saath Makhlut Na Karo Aur Aur Haqq Baat Ko Mat Chupao Jabke Tum Jante Ho" (Agarche Ke Hum Thode Hai'n Lekin Hamara Khuda Tawana Wa Ghalib Hai. Chunanche Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai (Innal Laha Laqviyyun Aziz)

188. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Momin-e-Haqiqi Wo Shakhs Hai Jo Bina Ho Chashm-e-Sar Se Ya Chashm-e-Dil Se Ya Khwab Mein. Agar Inn Teenao'n Mein Se Ek Bina'i Bhi Hasil

Na Ho Aur Poori Talab Rakhta Ho Ke Bina'i Rozi Ho To Aise Momin Par Bhi Eeman Ka Hukm Karte Hai'n.

189. Neiz Sawal Farmaya Ke Talib Par Kaun Si Cheez Farz Hai Ke Isski Wajah Se Khuda Ko Pahunch Sakey? Khud Aap(AHS) Ne Hi Jawab Farmaya Ke Wo Ishq Hai. Ishq Kyonkar Hasil Ho Sakta Hai? Farmaya Dil Ki Tawajoh Hamesha Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Taraf Qayam Rakhne Se Hasil Hota Hai.

190. Neiz Sahaba(RZ) Se Farmaya Ke Tum Kamil Ho, Agar Log Tumhara Neik Tariqa Dekhenge To Tumse Wabasta Hojayenge.

191. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrat Mahdi Mau'ood Alaihis Salaam Taliban-e-Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Hujraon Mein Tashrif Lejaya Karte. Agar Yaad-e-Khuda Mein Mashghool Pa-tey To Unn Par Mehrbani Farmate Aur Khush Hote. Agar Ghafil Pa-tey To Unn Ko (Zikr Mein) Baithne Ki Ijazat Na Dete Aur Gojri Zaban Mein Farmate Ke "Achchay Ji Achchay" Bandaa Baitha Huwa Hai Magar Taluq Nahi'n Hai. Agar Hujray Mein Maujood Na Pa-tey To Farmate Be-dhange Hujray Mein Nahi'n Rehte Hai'n. Agar Do Teen Aadmiyaon Ko Masroof Guftagu Pa-tey To Nazdik Tashrif Lakar Farmate Ke Ye Kya Kar Rahe Ho Jhidakte Balke Lakdi Se Marne Ka Hukm Dete.

192. Ek Roz Aap(AHS) Ne Do Teen Aadmiyaon Ko Masroof Guftagu Paya. Qareeb Aakar Farmaya Ke Kya Kar Rahe Ho? Arz Karne Lage Ke Deen Se Mutaliq Kuch Qissa Tha. Farmaya Aay Bhaiyo! Qissaon Se Khuda'e Ta'ala Ko Na Paoge. Zikr Karo Kyonke Zikrullah Ke Baghair Allah Ko Pahunchne Ka Raastaa Nahi'n Hai.

193. Neiz Farmaya Ke Mahdi Ki Tasdiq Amal Se Hai Na Ke Sirf Iqraar Wa Ae'teqad.

194. Ek Roz Ye Aayat Aap(AHS) Ne Tilavat Farmayi, "Jo Log Khade Huwe Baithe Huwe Lete Huwe Allah Ka Zikr Karte Hai'n" Farmaya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ka Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Ke Iss Aayat Mein Mahdi(AHS) Ki

Jama'at Ki Sifat Ka Bayan Hai. Ye Aayat Groh-e Mahdi(AHS) Ke Haqq Mein Hai.

195. Agar Kisee Se Poochte Ke Firagh Hai? To Wo Kehta Ke Jee Haa'n Hai. Farmate Ke Bandaa Zahiri Firagh Ki Nisbat Nahi'n Pooch Raha Hai Kya Dil Khuda Se Laga Hai?

196. Ek Dafa Farmaya Ke Khana Khanay Aur Pani Peenay Mein Ya Jiss Kaam Mein Bhi Mashghool Ho Dil Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Taraf Laga Hua Na Rahe To Wo Khana Wo Pani Wo Kaam Haram Ho Jata Hai. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya "Aay Momino! Jo Cheezain Allah Ne Tumhare Liye Halal Ki Hai Tum Inhe'n Haram Na Karo. Allah Ta'ala (Ki Hudood) Se Tajjavuz Na Karo. Beshak Allah Ta'ala Hadd Se Guzar Janey Walaon Ko Pasand Nahi'n Farmata Hai (Juz 7 Ruku 2). Yane Ghaflat Ki Wajeh Tayyibaat Bhi Haram Hojate Hai'n. Neiz Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Aur Tumhe Koi Wajeh Nahin Ke Aise Cheezain Na Khaye'n Jin Pe Allah Ta'ala Ka Naam Liya Gaya Ho (Juz 8 Ruku 1). (Aizan) Aur Aisi Cheezain Na Khao Jin Pe Allah Ta'ala Ka Naam Na Liya Gaya Aur Beshak (Iss Ka Khana Fisq Hai) (Juz 8 Ruku 1). Aur Hazrath Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Shariat Ye Hai Jaise Ke Khud Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya; (Aay Muhammad(SAS)) Hum Ne Tumhare Liye Wo Deen Inteqab Kiya Hai Jiss Ka Nuh(AHS) Ko Hukm Diya Tha. Aur Hum Ne Tum Par Aisi Cheez Wahi Ki Hai Jiss Ka Humne Ibrahim(AHS) Wa Musa(AHS) Wa Isa(AHS) Ko Hukm Diya Tha. Deen Qayam Karein Aur Iss Mein Mutafariq Na Hojaye'n. Jiss Deen Ki Taraf Tum Bulatay Ho Mushrikin Par Bahut Gira'n Wa Sakht Hai (Juz 25 Ruku 1). Aur Be-samajh Logaon Ne Ye Samajh Rakha Hai Ke Zira'at Wa Tijarat Waghaira Karobar Mein Mashghool Rehne Ki Shariat Mein Ijazat Hai Zikrullah Jari Rahe Ya Na Rahe, Aise Logaon Ke Haqq Mein Allah Ta'ala Ye Farmata Hai; Log Hayat-e-Dunya Ki Zahiri Cheezain Jante Hai'n Aur Wo (Amoor) Aakhirat Se Ghafil Hai'n (Juz 21 Ruku 4)

197. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Sahabi(RZ) Ghalla Ya Khane Ki Koi Cheez Koot Rahe Thay. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Kya Kar Rahe Ho? Arz Kiya Miranji Bajra Koot Raha Hoon. Farmaya Ke Miyan Agar Ek

Mutthi Ghalla De-dete To Kaam Hojata. Apna Waqt Zaya Na Karna Chahiye. Ek Mutthi Ghalla Do Aur Khud Allah Ta'ala Ki Yaad Mein Raho.

198. Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya “Futuh Unn Fuqra Ka Haqq Hai Jo Khuda'e Ta'ala Par Tawwakul Karte Ho'n Aur Kasb Tark Kar Chuke Ho'n”. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya “Unn Fuqra Ke Liye Hai Jo Allah Ta'ala Ke Rastay Mein Mahsur Ho Gaye Ho'n (ila Akhrihi)”. Aur Kasb Karne Walaon Ko Sawiyat Nahi'n Dete Thay Balke Jinn Logaon Ne Baad Mein Kasb Iqtiyar Kiya Ho Unko Daire Se Bahar Kar Dete Thay. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ye Ashaar Bayan Farmaye Hai'n

Jo Iss Se (Allah Se) Thodi Deir Ke Liye Ghafil Hai

Uss Dum Yane Waqt-e-Ghafilat Mein Kafir Hai.

Lekin Batin Mein Kafir Hai.

Agar Koi Hamesha Khuda Se Ghafil Rahega

To Samjho Ke Islam Ka Darwaza Uss Par Bund Hai.

Farmaya Ke Talib-e-Haqq Ko Chahiye Ke:

Har Halat Mein Dil Ki Nigrani Karta Rahe Takey Koi Chor Wahan Dakhil Na Howe. Ghair-e-Haqq Ke Har Khayal Ko Chor Samjhe. Riyazat Mominaon Ke Liye Farz Jaan. Ghair-e-Haqq Behudda Hai Kyon Ke Wo Maqsood Nahi'n Hai, Uss Par La Ki Taygh Kheenche Ke Wo Mabood Nahi'n.

199. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Kalima *La Ilaha Ilallah* Ki Chaar Qism Hai. Ek *La Ilaha Ilallah* Sirf Kehne Ki Hadd Tak Hai. Doosri *La Ilaha Ilallah* Sirf Jaan-ne Ki Hadd Tak Hai. Teesri *La Ilaha Ilallah* Jo Dekne Ki Hadd Tak Hai. Chowthi *La Ilaha Ilallah* Jo Hone Ki Hadd Tak Hai. Inn Mein Se Teen Martabe To Ambiya, Awliya Ke Liye Hai'n Yane Ilm-ul-Yaqeen, Ain-ul-Yaqeen, Haqq-ul-Yaqeen. Aur Ek Qism Jo Ke Sirf Kehne Ki Hadd Tak Hai Munafiqon Ke Eeman Se Mutaliq Hai.

200. Neiz Farmaya Ke Agar *La Ilaha Ilallah* Banday Ke Dil Par Iss Qadr Asar Kare Jitna Moong Ka Dana Gaay Ki Seengh Par Kar Sakta Hai To Uss Banday Ka Maqsad Poora Ho Sakega.

201. Issee Mazmun Ke Mutaliq Aap(AHS) Ne Ye Bhi Farmaya Ke *La Ilaha Ilallah* Se Momin Ke Dil Par Aisa Asar Hona Chahiye Jaisa Ke Ru'ee Se Bhare Huwe Ghar Mein Ek Chingari Kar Sakti Hai Ke Jiss Se Saari Ru'ee Jal Jati Hai. Lekin *La Ilaha Ilallah* Ki Ta'seer To Ye Hai Ki Ghairullah Ki Muhabbat Poori Poori Saukhta Hojati Hai.

*Apne Sansaon Ki Nigrani Kar Agar Tu Arif Hai
Dono Jahan Ki Badshahat Teri Ek Hi Saans Mein Hojayegi
Umr Ki Har Ek Saans Jo Nikal Rahi Hai Ek Moti Hai
Jiss Ki Qeemat Dono Jaha'n Ki Badshahat Hai
Iss Khazaney Ko Rayega Karna Tu Pasand Na Kar
Aisa Karega To Khak Mein Be'nawa Aur Khali Jayega
Jo Dil Khuda Ki Yaad Se Khush Nahi'n Hai
Wo Kisee Waqt Bhi Aisa Na Ho Ke Gham Se Khali Rahe
Koi Shakhs Apne Mehboob Se Dil Utha Leta Hai
To Shayad Wo Shakhs Wahi Hai Jiss Ka Dil Pathar Se Bhi Zyada Sakht Hai*

Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya :- Jiss Ne Mere Zikr Se Ru'gardani Ki To Beshak Iss Ki Ma'ishat Tang Wa Sakht Hai. Aur Hum Iss Ka Hashr Qayamat Ke Din Andhaon Mein Kareng. (Juz 16 Ruku 16) Hadis Qudsi Hai Ke: Aay Adam Ke Betey Tu Meri Ibadat Ke Liye (Ghair-e-Haqq) Se Khali Hoja Apne Dil Ko Tu Nigrani Se Bhar Le Aur Apni Muhtaji Ko Shadid Karde. Agar Tu Aisa Na Karega To Mein Tujhe Dunyavi Afkar Se Bhar Doonga Aur Teri Muhjtaji Bund Na Karoonga. Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Aur Subha Wa Shaam Darro Aur Aa'jizi Se Apne Rab Ka Zikr Karo Baghayr Aawaz Ke Apne Dil Mein Karo Aur Ghafilaon Mein Mat Hojao. (Juz 9 Ruku 14)

202. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ek Waqt Sultan-ul-Nahar Hai Aur Doosra Sultan-ul-Lail Hai. Jo Shakhs Inn Dono Waqt Ki Hifazat Kar Raha Ho (Goya) Uss Se Din Aur Raat Zaa'ey Nahi'n Jarahe

Hai'n. Inn Do Waqtaon Ko Jo (Faqir) Zaa'ey Kare Wo Faqir-e-Deen Nahi'n Hai.

203. Aur Paanch Waqt Ke Zikr Ka Jo Hukm Hai Wo Zikr-e-Kasir Hai. Iss Ki Tarteeb Aap(AHS) Ne Ye Bayan Farmayi Ke Ibtadaa Fajr Se Dedh Pahr Din Tak. Aur Zohr Se Ishaa Tak Allah Ki Yaad Mein Rahe. (Aur Farmaya) Ke) Zikr-e-Qaleel Munafiqon Ki Sifat Hai . Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya *Yadhkurūna Al-Laha 'Illā Qalīlān* Yane Bahut Thoda Zikr Karte Hai'n (Juz 5 Ruku 17). Aur Chaar Pahr Ke Zikr Ko Mushrikaon Ka Zikr Farmaya. Jaisa Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Baaz Log Ghairullah Ko (Allah Ta'ala Ka) Sharik Bana Lete Hai'n Aur Iss Se Allah Ta'ala Ki Muhabbat Ki Tarah Muhabbat Karte Hai'n. Aur Jo Mominin Hai'n (Wo To Sirf) Allah Ta'ala Ki Muhabbat Mein Sakht Hai'n (Juz 2 Ruku 4)

204. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Har Ek Hafte Ke Baad Mahzara Karte Thay. Iss Ijma Mein Aksar Muhajirin Raha Karte Thay. Maslan Hazrath Malik Ma'roof Wa Hazrath Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Wa Hazrath Miyan Larh(RZ) Wa Hazrath Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhum Aur Chund Taliban-e-Khuda Jo Daire Mein Maujood Thay (Sab Jama Hote Thay). Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Jab Ijma Karte Thay Har Dafa Ek Ek Muhajir-e-Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Naam Lekar Farmate Ke Ye Bandaa Aap Bhaiyaon Mein Chota Bhai Hai. Aap Log Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Jo Malumaat Hasil Kiye Hai'n Bayan Kare'n. Har Ek Muhajir Yehi Kehte Ki Aap(RZ) Hi Farmaye'n. Baham Aisi Hi Takrar Ke Baad Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Bayan Karte Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Hai Ke Zikr-e-Kasir Karo. Aur Zikr-e-Kasir Ki Tartib Ye Bayan Farmayi Ke Awal Fajr Se Dedh Pahr Din Tak Hujray Mein Rahe'n. Do Aadmi Ek Jagah Na Mile'n. Aur Zohr Se Asr Tak Zikr Mein Mashghool Rahe'n Aur Asr Ke Baad Maghrib Tak Bayan-e-Qur'an Sune'n. Aur Maghrib Se Ishaa Tak Zikr Mein Mashghool Rahe'n. Agar Apne Auqat Mein Koi Hujray Se Bahar Aajaye To Iss Ke Hujray Ko Para Para Karde'n Aur Iss Ko Daire Se Bahar Karde'n. Agar Ye Bandaa Bhi Ho To Yehi Amal Kare'n. Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ne Qubool Kiya.

205. Ek Roz Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu, Miyan Khund Shaikh Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Hujray Mein Chup Kar Baith Gaye (Aur Farmaya) Ke Kaun Hujray Se Bahar Aata Hai Mein Dekhta Hoo'n. Ek Ghadi Baad Ek Muhajir Ahista Ahista Hujray Se Nikal Aaye. Hazrath Miyan Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Dekh Kar Farmaya Ke Miyan Khund Shaikh(RZ) Inn Ko Pakad Lao (Jab Inn Ko Pesh Kiya Gaya To) Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke (Tumhe Maloom Nahi'n Ke) Bhaiyaon Ne Kya Tay Kiya Hai? Inhoney Arz Kiya Ke Kal Lakdiyan Jamaa Kar Ke Chod Aaya Hoo'n Koi Le Na Ja'ye Isiliye Nikla Hoo'n. Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Koi Tumhari Lakdiyan Na Le'jayega Wapas Jao. Jamiat (Sab Ke Sathdari) Ka Fayda Yehi Hai.

206. Riwayat Hai Ke Subah Ke Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam, Miyan Syed Amin Muhammad Wa Miyan Yousuf Razi Allahu Anhuma Ke Hujray Mein Sarma Ki Wajah Tannur Ke Paas Tashrif Le'gaye. Aap(AHS) Ne Dekha Ke (Hazrath Mazkur) Roti Paka Rahe Hai'n. Farmaya Ye Tumhara Kaam Nahi'n Hai, Unhoney Arz Kiya Ke Miranji Tannur Garam Hai Isiliye Hum Ne Rotiyan Paka Li Hai. Farmaya Iss Waqt Na To Pakana Chahiye Na To Khana Chahiye.

207. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Mubtadiyaon Ko Qur'an Na Padhna Chahiye, Dil (Zikr Se) Ghafil Hojata Hai.

208. Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Namaz Se Pehle Awwal Waqt Tanaval-e-Tam Mein Mashghool Hojate To (Baaz Ahl-e-Daira) Muezzin Ko Mutlaa Kardete Thay Ke Thoda Thair Ja'yain Takey Miyan(RZ) Khaney Se Farigh Hojayein.

209. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Namaz-e-Zuhr Ka Waqt Hogaya Tha. Namaz Ba-jamat Se Miyan Khund Shaikh Muhajir Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Ek-Do Rakat Chut Gayi. Hazrath Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya, Miyan Khund Shaikh Tum Mein Munafiqi Ki Sifat Pa'yi Ja Rahi Hai Jiski Wajah Do Rakat Chut Gayi. Aur Farmaya Ke Tumne Takbir-e-Ulaa Kyon Chod Di? Miyan Khund

Shaikh(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Khaney Par Baitha Hua Tha Isiliye Deir Hogayi. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Kya Tum Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Itt'ebaa Aisi Hi Kar Rahe Ho? Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam To Azan Sun-ne Ke Baad Jo Luqma Ke Haath Mein Hota Chod Dete Thay Aur Khana Nahi'n Khatay Thay.

210. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Sahab Kaadi Haath Mein Lekar Tukday Tukday Kar Rahe Thay Aur Doosray Sahab Talwar Ka Patta Pakad Kar Ghuma Rahe Thay. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ek Lamha To Farishtaon Ko (Namay Amaal) Likhne Se Fursat Do.

211. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Auqaat Zikr Mein Deeni Guftagu Ko Bhi La'eni Farmaya.

212. Maghrib Ke Baad Hazrath Malik Maruf Wa Hazrath Miyan Larh Razi Allahu Anhuma Iss Ayaat Se Baham Guftagu Kar Rahe Thay Jiss Ayaat Par Asr Ke Waqt Bayan Huwa Tha. Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Jamaat (Ke Ittefaq) Ko Tod Rahe Ho Muntashir Ho Jao. (Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai) Jab Namaz Adaa Karli Ja'ye To Muntashir Ho Jao, Allah Ta'ala Ke Fazl Ki Justaju Mein Ho Jao Aur Allah Ta'ala Ka Bahut Zikr Karo Takey Tum Falah-Yab Ho Jao (Juz 28 Ruku 12).

213. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ayah Kareema *Yā 'Ayyuhā Al-Ladhīna 'Āmanū Lā Taqrabū Aş-Şalāata Wa 'Antum Sukārāa* (Aay Eeman Walo Nashe Ke Halat Mein Namaz Adaa Na Karo) Ke Mutaliq Farmaya Ke Iss Se Murad Duniya Ka Nasha Bhi Hai.

214. Ek Roz (Bayan-e-Qur'an Ke Waqt) Ek Khorasani Sharaab Ka Sheesha Liye Huwe Daire Mein Aaya. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Iss Ka Sheesha Tod Dene Ki Ijzat Talab Ki. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Iss Ka Nasha Thodi Deir Baad Jata Rahega. Banday Ke Paas To Duniya Ke Nashe Walay Aakar Hoshiyar Hojatay Hai'n!!

215. Hazrath Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Se Riwayat Hai Ke Apne Daire Mein Baaz Masturat Ko Apne Quwat Ke Liye Kashida Kari Karte

Huwe Pate To Farmate Ke Futuh Un Logaon Ka Haqq Hai Jo Khuda'e Ta'ala Par Tawwakal Karte Hai'n Aur Kasb Tark Kar Chuke Hai'n. Allah Ta'ala Farmata Hai: Un Fuqraon Ke Liye Hai Jo Allah Ta'ala Ke Raaste Mein Mahsoor Hai'n. (Juz 3 Ruku 5)

216. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Sahabi(RZ) Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Arz Kiya Ke Baaz Fuqra Namaz Fajr Ke Baad Sojaya Karte Hai'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Bahut Tahdid Karte Huwe Farmaya Ke Na Sona Chahiye. Ek Ne Arz Kiya Ke Khud Hazrath(AHS) Bhi To Sojaya Karte Hai'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Muskurate Huwe Farmaya Ke Banda Ab Nahi'n Soyega.

217. Chund Roz Baad Namaz Fajr Ke Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Jama'at Khane Mein Baithe Huwe Thay Aur Qur'an Khwan Ki Taraf Palat Kar Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Tum Baithne Nahi'n Dete Ho Aur Gojri Zaban Mein Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Betaab Kardiya Hai. Isliye Pehlu Zameen Par Rakhta Hoo'n.

218. Chund Roz Baad Namaz Fajr Ke Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ishq Ka Bayan Farma Rahe Thay. Maulana Darwesh Muhammad(RZ) Ne Ja'ma Chaak Karke Naara Lagaya Ke Hum Ishq Kahan Se Laye'n? Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Bandaa Ishq Kasbi Bayan Kar Raha Hai, Kaam Karo Takey Ishq Hasil Ho Sakey. Ishq Ata'ee To Paighambaraon Alaihimus Salaam Ke Liye Maqsoos Hai.

219. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka Sar Ki Aankhaon Se Iss Dunya Mein Dekhna Hai Dekhna Chahiye Aur Har Ek Mard Wa Aurat Par Talab-e-Deedar-e-Khuda Farz Hai Khwah Chashm Dil Se Ho Khwah Khwab Mein.

220. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Eeman Zaat-e-Khuda Hai. Allah Ta'ala Ne Mujhe Wilayat-e-Muhammadiya Ke Unn Ahkaam Ko Bayan Karne Ke Liye Maboos Farmaya Hai Jo Ke Mahdi-e-Mauood(AHS) Se Mutaliq Hai'n.

221. (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne) Farmaya Ke Hazrath Adam Alaihis Salaam Ne Gyahoon Ki Ka'asht Ki. Aur Hazrath Nuh Alaihis Salaam Ne Khet Ko Paani Diya. Aur Hazrath Ibrahim Alaihis Salaam Ne Khet Ko Ruzwayad Se Paak Kiya Aur Kaadee Kachra Nikal Phaink Diya. Aur Hazrath Moosa Alaihis Salaam Ne Fasl Ka'tee Aur Hazrath Esa Alaihis Salaam Ne Ghalla Jama Kiya Aur Hazrath Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Aa'ta Banaya Roti Pakayi, Khud Khayi Aur Mahdi(AHS) Ke Liye Rakh Choda Aur Mahdi(AHS) Se Iss Ke Mutaba'een Ko Bhi Pahunchi.

222. Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Barhaa Ye Riwayat Bayan Farmayi Ke Rahlat Ke Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Apne Sar Mubarak Miyan Syed Amin Muhammad Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Goud Par Rakhey Huwe (Lete) Thay Itne Mein Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Aagaye Miranji Alaihis Salaam Ne Poocha Kaun Hai? Jawab Diya Gaya Ke Syed Khundmir Hai'n Miranji Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Nazdik Aajao. Jab Mein Nazdik Huwa To Hazrath(AHS) Ne Apna Sar-e-Mubarak Mere Goud Par Rakh Diya Aur Ye Aayat Sharif Padhne Lage: "Kaho Mera Raasta Hai Mai'n Allah Ki Taraf Baseerat Par Bulata Hoo'n. Aur Wo Bhi (Bulayega) Jo Mera Tabey Hai(Juz 13 Ruku 2) Neiz Gojri Zaban Mein Bhi (Kuch) Farmaya. Aur Farmaya Syed Khundmir(RZ)! Banday Ki Guftagu Tumhare Samajh Mein Na Aarahi Hogi. Khadray Zaban Mein Bustagi Hai Bandaa Wazeh Taor Nahi'n Keh Sak Raha Hai. (Phir Ye Aayat Aap(AHS) Ne Padhi) "Subhanallah Hum Dono Mushrikin Se Nahi'n hai" (Juz 13 Ruku 2). Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Nay Aisa Farmaya Ke Aksar Mominin Mushrik Hai.

223. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Aayat Ko Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Hukm Se Mahdi(AHS) Ke Giroh Ke Haqq Mein Bayan Farmaya Hai. "Hum Ne Hamaray Bandaon Se Jiss Ko Barguzida Kiya Iss Ko Phir Humne Kitaab (Qur'an) Ka Waris Banaya. Inn Mein Se Baaz *Zalim-li-Nafsih* Hai'n Aur Baaz "Muqtasid" Hai'n (Mutawassit Darje Ke) Hai'n Aur Baaz Allah Ki Tawfeeq Se *Sabiq-bil-Khairaat* (Nekiyaon Mein Tariqi Karne Wale) Hai'n. Ye To Bahut Hi Bada Fazal Hai." (Juz 22 Ruku 16). Iss Aayat Ki Ye Tafsir Bayan Farmayi Ke Baaz Log *Zalim-li-Nafsih* Hai'n Yane Malakuti Hai'n Thoda Sa Nasut Ka Asar Inn Mein Baqi Hai. Aur Baaz "Muqtasid" Hai'n

Yane Jabruti Hai'n Thoda Sa Malakut Ka Asar Inn Mein Baqi Hai. Aur Baaz "*Sabiq-bil-Khairaat*" Hai'n Yane Lahuti Hai'n. Inn Maratib Mein Wirasat Aur Barguzidgi Allah Ta'ala Ka Bada Fazl Hai.

Neiz Ek Matlab Ye Bhi Bayan Farmaya Ke "*Zalim-li-Nafsih*" Wo Hai Jo Fanaa Chashida Ho Aur "Muqtasid" Wo Hai Jo Neem Fana Ho. Inn Teen Jamataon Mein Ek Ko Ilm-ul-Yaqeen Ek Ko Ain-ul-Yaqeen Ek Ko Haqq-ul-Yaqeen Hasil Rehta Hai. Chunanche Malakuti – Jabruti – Lahuti Pas Aay Bhaiyo! Tumhe Ghaor Kar Lena Chahiye Ke Malakuti, Jabruti, Lahuti Momin Ke Inn Teen Muqamaat Se Tum Bahar To Nahi'n Hai'n? (Agar) Hai To (Samajh Lo) Ke Tum Nasuti Ho. Aur Ye Kafiraon Ka Muqaam Hai.

(Allahumma Hifzuna Min Shuroori Anfusina Wa Min Sayyati Amalina Wa Min Kaydal Iblis- Faqir Mahmood Gufirlah). Jo Shakhs Inn Teen Muqamaat Se Koi Muqaam Nahi'n Rakhta Aur Koshish Bhi Nahi'n Karta Aur (Apne Nuqs Par) Ranjh Wa Gham Bhi Nahi'n Karta Hai Beshak Wo Mahdi(AHS) Ki Giroh Se Nahi'n Hai. Dawaa Karne Walaon Aur Jhutlane Walaon Mein Iss Ka Shumaar Hoga. *(Allahuma Aatina Tasdiqal Mahdi(AHS) Kama Hu Tasdiqahu Wa Ahyeeyna Fi Zumratil Mahdi Wa Amtina Fi Zumratil Mahdi Wa Ahshurna Yawmal Qiyamati Fi Zumratil Mahdi(AHS) - Faqir Mahmood Gufiralah)*

224. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ne Bandy Ko Uss Waqt Bheja Jabke Makhluq Mein Deen Ka Matlab Baqi Na Raha Tha Magar (Tha To Sirf) Majzubaon Mein Tha.

225. Neiz Farmaya Ke (Jiss Shakhs Ka Batin) Be-mani Ho (Iss Ka) Suratan (Ba-zahir) Ba-kamaal Hona Besood Hai.

226. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Kuch Bayan Kiya Ja Sakta Hai Wo Sab Shariat Hai. Aur Haqiqat Bayan Mein Nahi'n Aa Sakti.

227. Neiz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Bandaa Hazrath Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Khadam Ba-Khadam Chalta

Aaya Hai. Aur Binaee Chashm-e-Sar Wa Binaee Chashm-e-Dil Mein Anhzrath(SLM) Hi Ki Puri Puri Mutaba'at Rakhta Hai. Lekin Chashm-e-Sar Chashm-e-Dil (Ki Itlaqiyat Iss Darje Par Pahunch Chuki Hai Ke) Ek Ek Roonghta Aaina Dar Chashm Ban Chuka Hai.

228. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Khorasan Mein Ek Aam Majlis Mein Bayan Farmaya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ka Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Aay Syed Muhammad! (Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam) Tumne Allah Ta'ala Ko Chashm-e-Sar Se Dekha Hai? Mai'n Ne Arz Kiya Haan Khudavanda Mai'n Ne Dekha Hai. Phir Farmaan Huwa Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ko Chashm-e-Sar Wa Chashm-e-Dil Ke Darey Yane Mu-Ba-Mu Dekha Hai? Mai'n Ne Arz Kiya Haan Khudavanda Mai'ne Dekha Hai (Aap(AHS) Ne Ye Bhi) Farmaya Ke Iss Majlis Mein Hazrath Rasool Alaihis Salaam Mawjood Hai'n. Pooch Lo. Wo Gawah Hai'n.

229. Ek Roz Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Ye (Sahaba-e-Nubuvat) Deen Ke Sardar Aur Hazrath Rasool Alaihis Salaam Ke Musahib Hai'n. Fazeelati Sohbat Mein Unn Ke Barabar Koi Shakhs Nahi'n Hai Agarche Kamil Wa Akmal Awliya Thay Lekin Binaee Ke Martabe Mein Khatimul Awliya Ke Jaise Nahi'n Thay. Kyonke Bar-e-Amanat Kama Haqqa Sirf Do Hi Tan Ne Bardasht Kiya Hai Ek Muhammad Nabi Doosray Ye Muhammad Mahdi (Salallahu Alaihima).

230. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Waqt Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ye Bait Padhi Ek Misra Aap(AHS) Ne Baar Baar Padha Iske Baad Barkhwast Hogaye Aur Boriya Apne Neeche Se (Jo Bicha Huwa Tha) Utha Kar Zameen Par Leit Gaye Phir Doosra Misra Baar Baar Padhne Lage. Gharz Ke Koi Baat Baghair Amal Ke Zaban Par Nahi'n Aayi Hai. Wo Bait Ye Hai:-

*Salikaon Ke Tareekhay Ki Taraf Tere Siwa Kaun Nazar Karta Hai
Khak Par Sone Walaon Par Se Tere Siwa Kaun Guzar Karta Hai*

231. Aur Allah Ne Farmaya Wo Rahman Jisne Qur'an Sikhaya. Insaan Ko Payda Kiya (Issko) Bayan Sikhaya (Juz 27 Ruku 11). Iss Aayat Ke Barey Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Aayat Ke Barey Mein Hazrath

Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Tarah Bayan Farmaya Hai Ke Allam-al-Qur'an Se Murad Hazrath Muhammad Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Hai. Aap(SAS) Ko Zawahir-e-Qur'an Par Bayan Karne Ke Liye Mamoor Hai'n Jo Nabuvat Se Taluq Rakhte Hai'n Aur Al-Qur'an Jo Ke Wilayat Se Taluq Rakhta Hai Wo Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bayan Farmaya Hai.

232. Aur Iss Aayat (Summa Inna Alayna Bayanaah – Qur'an Ka Bayan Phir Hum Par Zaroori Hai) Se Murad Zaat-e-Mahdi(AHS) Hai. Yane Khuda'e Ta'ala Ne Paighambar Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Se Wadaa Farmaya Hai Ke (Aay Paighambar (AHS) Tum Ranjida Na Ho. Qur'an Ke Ahkaam Ke Mashiyat Aur Isski Murad Jo Ahsaan Se Taluq Rakhti Hai Tum Se Faut Nahi'n Honge. Balke Aakhir Zamane Mein Jo Ke Fatar-e-Wahi Ka Waqt Hai Uss Waqt Quloob Se Taluq Rakhne Wale Ma'nee Wa Ahkaam-e-Qur'an Mahdi(AHS) Ki Zubaan Se Bayan Honge. Aur Mahdi Ki Groh Iss Par Amal Karegi Yane Qur'an Ke Zawahir Wa Israar Dono Ka Bayan Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Allah Ke Hukm Se Farmaya Hai. Balke Poore Qur'an-e-Shareef Ka Bayan Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bi Amarillah Wa Bi Iznillah Farmaya Hai. Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Poori Groh Ka Yeh Hi Ae'teqad Hai. Aay Allah Hum Ko Tere Deen Aur Teri Itta'at Par Qayam Rakh Hazrath Nabi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Aur Inn Ki Paak Aal Ki Hurmat Ke Tufail.

233. Neiz Farmaya Ke "Innad Deena Badaa Gharibaa Wa Sayy'ud Deena Kama Badaa Fatuu Ba Lil Ghurbaa" Hadis Shareef Mein "Ghurbat Duwam" Se Murad Zahoor-e-Mahdi(AHS) Ka Zamana Hai.

234. Neiz Farmaya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Hai Ye Qur'an Mere Paas Bheja Gaya Hai Takey Mein Iss Ke Zariye Tum Ko Darau'n Aur Wo Shakhs Bhi Darayega Jo Mera Tabey Hai (Juz 7 Ruku 8). Iss Ayah Sharifa Mein *Mam Balagh* Se Murad Mahdi(AS) Hai Neiz Doosri Ayaat Ke Mutaliq Bhi Qaum Mein Mashoor Hai. Maslan Allah Ta'ala Ne Farmaya Wo Hee Hai Jisne Ummiyaon Mein Ek Ummi Rasool(SLM) Ko Maboos Kiya Jo Unn Ke Samne Isski Ayaat Padhta Hai Aur Unn Ko Paak Karta Hai. Aur Unn Ko Kitaab Wa Hikmat Sikhata Hai Aur Agarche Ke Wo Log Pehle

Khuli Gumrahi Mein Thay. (Isski Besat) Inn Aakhirin Ke Liye Bhi Hai Jo Unn (Sabiqaen) Se Mile, Iss Ayah Sharifa Mein Aakhirin Se Murad Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Jama'at Hai.

235. Ek Roz Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Wafat Ke Baad Aksar Muhajirin-e-Kiram Razi Allahu Anhum Jama Thay Aur Daire Ke Chund Taliban-e-Khuda Bhi Jama Thay Namaz-e-Zuhr Ke Baad Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Muhajirin(RZ) Ki Taraf Tawajoh Ki Aur Iltemas Kiya Ke Aap Bayan (Qur'an) Kare'n. Aur Muhajirin(RZ) Ne Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Taraf Mutawajeh Ho Kar Kaha Ke Aap(RZ) Bayan Kare'n. Kuch Deir Tak Sab Sakit Thay Kisee Ne Bayan Na Kiya Sab Barkhwast Hogaye Aur Apni Apni Khilwat Gah Mein Chale Gaye. Asr Ki Namaz Ke Baad Bhi Aisa Hi Huwa. Kisee Ne Bayan Na Kiya. Ek Doosray Par Nigah Jama-aye Baithay Rahe. Taveel Murraqebey Ke Baad Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Aankh Khol Kar Farmaya Ke Mai'n Samajha Tha Ke Kya Bayan Karoon Lekin Ussi Waqt Hazrath RasoolAllah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Tashrif Farma Hoka Qur'an Shareef Iss Bandy Ke Haath Mein Dey Kar Farmaya Ke Bayan Karo. Iss Ke Baad Aap(RZ) Ne Bayan (Qur'an) Farmaya. Wazeh Ho Ke Namaz-e-Zuhr Ke Baad Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Bhi Ek Ek Ruku Bayan-e-Qur'an Farmaya Hai. Aur Bayan Ke Waqt Jab Baith-tay To Haathaon Ki Dus Ungliyan Mila Kar Haath Saamne Rakhay Huwe Adab Se Baith-tay Thay.

236. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Shakhs Ilm Na Padha Ho Aur Bayan-e-Qur'an Kare To Wo Be-Diyanat Hai. Magar Samaa Ke Tariqay Par Ke Jo Kuch Suna Hai Naql Ki Tarah Bayan Karde Ke Mai'n Ne Ye Suna Hai.

237. Riwayat Hai Ke Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Iltemas Kiya Ke Ijazat Ho To Bandaa Khilwat Se Kabhi Bahar Na Aayega. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Kisee Se (Deen Ki Baatein) Suno Ya Khud Sunao.

238. Riwayat Hai Ke Kisee Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Arz Kiya Ke Jism Mubarak Ke Kapdey Ka Tukda Ya Purani Na'lain Mubarak Murhamat Ho'n Bandaa Bataor Tabbaruk Utha Rakhega Takey Qabr Mein Najat Ka Ba'es Ho. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ka Kapda Aur Banday Ki Na'lain Bataor Tabbaruk Rakhne Ki Wajah Se Qabr Se Najaat Na Ho Sakegi. Amal Karo Be-Amal Agar Banday Ka Posst Bhi Pehen Le, Hargiz Azaab Se Najaat Na Payega Jabki Banday Ki Talimaat Par Amal Na Ho.

239. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ke Daire Mein Momin, Kafir, Munafiq Hai'n, Jaisa Ke Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Daire Mein Thay. Lekin Allah Ta'ala Inn Ko Daire Mein Maut Nahi'n Ataa Karta.

240. Ek Dafa'a Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Khuda'e Ta'ala Ke Deen Ko Do Amoor Se Nusrat Wa Quwat Hogi. Ek It'tefaq-e-Biradaran-e-Deeni, Doosri Isar-al-Maujood Aur Deen-e-Khuda Ko Hazimat Wa Za'af Pahunchney Ke Bhi Do Sabab Ho Saktey Hai'n, Ek Ikhtelaf Doosra Bakhl.

241. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Agar Do Biradaran'e(Deen) Ek Hujray Mein Rahe'n Aur Ek Doosray Ki Khidmat Kare'n To Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Ibadat Dono Ke Liye Aasaan Hogi. Miyan Syed Khundmir Wa Miyan Nizam Wa Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhum Ke Daire Mein Issi Par Amal Tha. Balki Lakdi, Pani Laney Mein Aur Kapdey Dhone Mein Doosray Mazoorin Ki Madad Karte Thay.

242. Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Daire Mein Ibtelaa Ke Waqt Khud Kambal Pehen Lete Aur Jo Kuch Ghar Mein Hota Fi-Sabillilah Fuqra'e Daira Par isaar Kardete Thay. Siddiq-e-Wilayat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Siddiq-e-Nabuvat Ki Ittebaa Ki Hai.

243. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Jo Shakhs Do Kapde Rakhta Ho Ek (Deeni) Bhai Ko Barhana Pa Le Aur Iss Ko Na De To Wo Munafiq Hai.

244. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Agar Kisee Ki Zaban Ya Paer Ya Aankh Ya Kaan Se Koi Gunah Sarzad Hota To Aap(AHS) Tamam Ashaabe-Daira Ko Aur Unn Muhajirin Ko Jo Daire Mein Hote Jama Karte. Aur Motebar Gawahaon Se Iss Muqadame Ki Tahqiq Farmate Aur Tahqiq Ke Baad Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Se Poochte Ke Iss Gunah Par Az-Ruwe Sharah Sharif Kya Ta'zir Karni Chahiye. Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Jo Ta'zir Qarar Dete Iss Par Amal Farmate Thay Mashware Ke Baghair Koi Hukm Saadar Nahi'n Farmate Thay. Ye Tariqa Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Daire Mein Raha Hai Aur Iss(Mu'alif Naqliyat) Ke Zamane Mein Bhi Tamam Dairaon Mein Yehi Tariqa Hai.

245. Tarjuman Marsiyaa

Ashraf-ul-Qaum Faqr-e-Aal Wa Jigar Goshaa Rasool Wa Batool Alaihis Salaam Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Nur-e-Zamir Ke Tabey Murshid-e-Neik Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Chau'dah Shawwal Juma Ke Din Haqq Ke Saye Mein (Manzil Shahadat Ko) Pahunch Gaye. Iss Sahab-e-Dil Hasti Ki (Shahadat Ki) Tarikh (Lafz) "Zil" Se Zahir (Yane Nau Sau Tees Hijri).

Hazrat Abu Sayeed Syed Mahmood(RH) Ne Ye Likha Hai: Nazm Mazkooor Ki Sehat Ke Liye Hum Ne Doosri Kitabaon Ka Mutaliye Kiya To Tarikh-e-Sulaimani Se Maloom Huwa Ke Miyan Qazi Shah Taj Ne Al-Kitab-ul-Husaini Mein Hazrath Siddiq-e-Wilayat(RZ) Ki Shahdat Ke Waqaiyat Aur Shuhada Ke Namaon Ki Tafsil Likhi Hai. Issi Kitab Mein Ye Marsiyaa Bhi Darj Hai:

*Ashraf-ul-Qaum Faqr Aal-e-Rasool
Hum Jigar Goshaa Az Rasool Wa Batool
Murshid-e-Neik Syed Khundmir
Tabey Hazrath Ba-Nur Zameer
Roz-e-Jumaa Char Daham Shawwal
Raft Dar Zil Haqq Ba-Husn-e-Haal*

*Saal Tarikh Aw Zahoor Az Zil
Zaan Ka Aw Bawdaa Ast Aag Dil*

Iss Ke Baad Khud Miyan Qazi Shah Taj Ki Nisbat Sahab-e-Tarikh Ne Ye Likha Hai:- Yani Jaan Aay Aziz Ke Ye Baat Sehat Ko Nahi'n Pahunchti Hai Ke Miyan Qazi Shah Taj Jo Ke Ain-ul-Mulk Bad Taufeeq Ki Taraf Se Bandagi Miyan(RZ) Ke Paas Aaye Thay Aur Qitaal Ke Waqt Ain-ul-Mulk Bad Haal Ki Baag Pakde Huwe Thay Ye Wahi Hai Ya Koi Doosray Miyan Qazi Shah Taj Hai'n. Agar Wahi Hai To Tajub Hota Hai Ke Janab Siddiq-e-Vilayat(RZ) Se Aisi Aqidat Wa Zira'at Ke Bawjood Aisi Nemat Azmi Ko Chod Kar Munkirin Ki Fauj Mein Kaise Sharik Rahe. Agar Kaha Ja'ye Ke Ye Shart-e-Namak Thi To Ye Bhi Tajub Ki Baat Hai Kyon Ke Tamam Amoor Mein Shart-e-Namak Ka Lehaz Rakha Ja Sakta Hai Magar Iss Maukhe Par Nahi'n. Jabke Kufr Islam Par Ghalbaa Kar Raha Ho To Kufr Ki Mo'awanat Mein Rehna Jayaz Nahin Hai.

Iss Se Ye Bhi Maloom Hota Hai Ke Siddiq-e-Vilayat(RZ) Ki Shahadat Ke Waqiyat Issi Waqt Qalam Bund Karliye Gaye Thay. Aur Ye Marsiyaa Bhi Issi Waqt Ka Likha Huwa Hai Aur Hazrath Shah Qasim Mujtahid-e-Giroh(RH) Ke Walid Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Syed Yusuf(RH) Ne Bhi Ye Marsiyaa Matla-ul-Vilayat Mein Miyan Qazi Shah Taj Ki Taraf Mansub Karke Darj Farmaya Hai Albatta "Tabe Hazrath" Ke Bajaye "Tabe Hazratash" Hai.

246. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Shaikh Kabir(RZ) Jama'at Kaseer Ke Saath (Khorasan Mein) Hazrath(AHS) Ki Taraf Aane Ki Khabar Pahunchi To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Khush Hokar Istifsaar Farmane Lage Ke Kitni Manzil Qarib Hai'n. Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Arz Karte Ke Qarib Aagaye Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Apne Hujray Mubarak Se Chund Baar Bahar Tashrif Late Aur Poochte Rahe ke "Kitni Dur Hai'n" Hazrath Bibi Buwan Razi Allahu Anha Ne Ghar Mein Daryaft Kiya Ke Hazrath(AHS)! Aap(AHS) Itna Khush Khush Kyon Hai? Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Khushi Kyon Na Karoon Jabke Farzand Ausaaf Farzandi Ke Saath Aa Raha Hai Khushi Ka Ek Sabab To Ye Bhi Hai Ke Saath (Jama'at Mein) Baaz Aise Bhi Hai'n Jinki Sohbat Mein Bahut Sare Log Mahdi (Hidayat-i-

Yafta) Banega. Bibi(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Kaun Hai Maloom Farma Dijiye Takey Hum Inki Tazeem Kare'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Miran Syed Mahmood(RZ) Wa Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ).

247. Ek Roz Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Ijma Kiya Tha. "Fazilath Do Jawanan" Par Guftagu Huwi Ek Sahab Ne Kaha Ke Do Jawanaon Ki Khususiyat Maloom To Hai Lekin Do Jawanan Kaun Hai'n Iss Ka Tayyun (Hamare Ilm Mein) Nahi'n Hai. Iss Ke Baad Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Banday Ko Aisi Samaa Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Huzoori Mein Hazrath Bibi Buwan(RZ) Ne Sawaal Kiya Hai Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farma Diya Hai. Aap Log Bhi Chale'n Takey Hazrath Bibi(RZ) Se Pooch Lei'n. Uss Waqt Tamam Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Hazrath Bibi(RZ) Ke Paas Gaye Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Kaha Ke Bandaa Poochta Hai. Aur Iss Tarah Poochne Lage Ke "Khuda'e Ta'ala Hazir Wa Nazir Hai. (Ye Samajh Ke) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Bhi Mawjood Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Aap(RZ) Ne Jo Kuch Suna Hai Bayan Farma Dijiye.

Hazrath(AHS) Ne Aap(RZ) Se Do Jawanaon Ke Naam Jo Farmaye Hai'n Wo Kaun Hai'n? Hazrath Bibi Buwan Razi Allahu Anha Ne Iss Tarah Jawab Diya Ke "Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Tabligh(Mahdiat) Ka Bayan Farma Rahe Thay Issi Halat Mein Farmaya Ke (Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka) Farman Ho Raha Hai Ke Aay Syed Muhammad(AHS) Do Syed Naujawanaon Ko Hamari Bargah Se Bewasta Pahunchta Hai. Aur Ye Hamari Taraf Se Aap(AHS) Par Fazal Wa Ahsan Hai Aap(AHS) Ke Paas Aise Log Hai'n. Agar Tum Maboos Bhi Na Hote To Ye Dono Issi Muqam Ke Laiq Hote. Bibi Buwan Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Jab Mai'n Ne Ye Bayan Suna To Poocha Ke Hazrath Miranji(AHS) Wo Do Naujawan Kaun Hai'n. Miranji(AHS) Ne Farmaya Tum Apne Kaam Mein Raho Khuda'e Ta'ala Zahir Farmadega. Mai'n Ne Arz Kiya Miranji(AHS)! Iss Liye Pooch Rahi Hoon Ke Aap(AHS) Ki Tarah Unn Ki Bhi Tazeem Karna Chahti Hoon. Uss Waqt Hazrath Ne Farmaya Ke Wo Do Naujawan Miran Syed Mahmood Wa Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhum Hai'n.

248. Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ke Zamane Mein Chund Muhajirin(RZ) Ne Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Se

Keh Diya Ke Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Apne Ko Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Par Fazilath Dete Hai'n. Hazrath Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Bandaa Khud Apna Fazl Rakhta Hai Jo Chahe Hasil Kar Le. Iss Ke Baad Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ye Khabar Suni To Farmaya Ke "Banday Ne Kabhi Sahaba(RZ) Par Apna Fazl Nahi'n Jatlaya Hai. Kyonke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Hamesha Nesti Aur Fanaa Ki Taleem Di Hai. Fazl Jatana To Hasti Ki Sifat Hai".

249. Neiz (Riwayat Hai Ke) Baaz Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Sawaal Kiya Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ne Do Jawanaon Ki Takhsis Kis Waqt Bayan Farmayi Hai? Jawab Diya Gaya Ke Asr Ke Waqt Miran Syed Mahmood Wa Miran Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhum Ek Jagah Namaz Mein Khadey Thay. Namaz Ki Halat Mein Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Allah Ki Taraf Se Maloom Huwa Ke "Fabaddala Al-Ladhīna Ḥalamū Qawlān Ghayra Al-Ladhī Qīla Lahum"(Pas Badal Dala Unn Zalimaon Ne Ek Aur Kalme Jo Khilaf Tha Uss Kalmay Ke Jiss Ki Unn Se Farmayesh Ki Gayi Thi. (Juz 1 Ruku 6). Namaz Ke Baad Miran Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Kaan Mein (Ahista) Kaha Ke Mujhe Aisa Maloom Huwa Hai. Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya "Aamanna Wa Saddaqa". Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ye Bait Padhi Aur Hujray Mein Chale Gaye.

Tarjuma Bait:

Khuda'e Ta'ala Unhi'n Abidaon Ko Barguzida Farmata Hai Jo Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Rah Mein Apne Par Nazar Nahi'n Rakhte Hai'n.

Phir Khilwat Mein(Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko) Itaab Ke Saath Maloom Huwa Ke Haqq Baat Chupate Kyon Ho? Aap(AHS) Ne Jawab Diya Khudavanda Kuch Hujjat (Aa'jiz) Bhi Chahiye (Bargah-e-Rabb-ul-Izzat Se) Maloom Huwa Ke Hamara Tariqa Issi Tarah Jaree Raha Hai (Tarjuma Aayat) Jo Koi Allah Ta'ala Aur Uss Ke Farishtaon Aur Uss Ke Rasoolaon Aur Jibraeel Wa Mikaeel Ka Dushman Hai, Pas Beshak Allah Ta'ala (Unn) Kafiraon Ka Dushman Hai (Juz 1 Ruku 12). Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne (Ussi Waqt) Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ke Haqq Mein Basharatein Bayan

Farmayi Hai'n. Lekin Do Jawanaon Ki Basharat Ussi Tarah Maqsoos Hai Jaise Ke Farishtaon Mein Jibraeel Wa Mikaeel Alaihim-us-Salaam (Ki Khususiyaat) Hai'n.

250. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam (Ek Dafa) Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ka Haath Pakad Kar Hujray Mein Le Gaye Apne Seenay Mubarak Par Apne Haath Ki Paanch Ungliyaan Rakhtay Huwe Farmaya Syed Khundmir Teen Mahinay Huwe Hai'n Ke Allah Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Ke Jo Kuch Iss Banday Ke Dil Mein Nuzul Hota Hai Wo Tumhare Seenay Mein Zahoor Paya Hai. Iss Ke Baad Wahi Paanch Ungliyaan Teen Baar Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Seenay Par Rakh Kar Farmaya Ke Iss Jagah Zahoor Huwa Hai.

251. Riwayat Hai Ek Waqt Bandagi Miyan Yusuf Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Jazbah Huwa Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ne Sahab Mawsuf Ka Paskhurda Piya. Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ghar Se Bahar Aaye (To Ye Dekhkar) Bahut Zaari Karne Lage. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Iss Ki Ittelaa Di Gayi Aap(AHS) Khud Tashrif Le Aye Aur Farmaya Aisa Kyon Kar Rahe Ho? Arz Kiya Miranji(AHS)! Aap(AHS) Se Mujhe Teen Nisbatein Hasil Hai'n. Pidri, Ustaadi, Murshidi. Miyan Yusuf(RZ) Ko Jo Kaifiyat Rozi Huwi Hai Aur Banday Ko Aisa Kuch Nahi'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Tum Ye Kya Tamanna Kar Rahe Ho. Unn Ko Roohi Tajalli Huwi Hai Jiss Ki Wajah Se Wo Aah, Aah Kar Rahe Hai'n. Tumhara Haal To Iss Se Behtar Hai. Tum Apne Baap (Ke Haal) Ki Aarzoo Karo. (Hazrath Syed Mahmood(RZ)) Ne Arz Kiya Ke Khundkar Ka Sadaqa Khuda'e Ta'ala Rozi Kare. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Bhai Syed Mahmood(RZ) Sadaqa Khwar Na Ban-na Chahiye. Mardangi Ko Amal Mein Lana Chahiye. Miyan Yusuf(RZ) Ke Haal Ki Aarzoo Kya Kar Rahe Ho Miyan Syed Khundmir Ka Haal Dekho Tajalli Par Tajalli Hoti Hai Basharah Bhi Mutaghaiyir Nahi'n Hota Hai.

252. (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam) Farmaya Bhai Syed Mahmood(RZ) Tum Jama Masjid Ko Banday Ke Barabar Na Chalo. Ya To Aage Ho Jaya Karo Ya Peeche (Kyonke) Khuda'e Ta'ala Ghuyur Hai.

253. (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam) Ne Farmaya Bhai Syed Mahmood(RZ) Tumko Sair-e-Nabuwat Hai Aur Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ko Sair-e-Vilayat Hai.

254. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Ye Do Jawan Jo Seedhay Aur Bayen Janib Baithe Huwe Hai'n Inn Ke Barey Mein Farmaan Ho Raha Hai Ke Inn Ki Parwarish Hamari Bargah Se Be-wastaa Ho Rahi Hai.

255. Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Rahlat Ke Baad Aksar Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ek Roz Jama Huwe Thay. Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Sangreza Haath Mein Lekar Farmaya Ke Iss Sangreza Ko Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Gawhar Farmaya Hai. Aap(RZ) Kya Farmate Hai'n? Iss Ke Baad Hazrath Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Kaha (Yane Ek Kadi) Haath Mein Pakad Kar Farmaya Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Ko Shah Farmaya Hai. Aap(RZ) Kya Farmate Hai'n? Hazrath Bandagi Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Aur Doosray Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Kaha Ke Wo Sangreza Gawhar Hai Aur Wo Kah Shah Hai. Iss Ke Baad Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Se Kaha Ke Aap(RZ) Farmaeeye. Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Bandaa Kamtarin Hai Banday Ki Baat Ka Kya Aetebar Hai? Khade Hogaye. Malik Bakhkhan Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Jo Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Peeche Tashrif Farma Thay Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ka Daman Pakkad Kar Bitha Liya. Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Jo Haqiqat Hai Bayan Kardijiye. Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Hamari Baat Ka Kya Aetebar Hai. Phir Uth Gaye. Malik Bakhkhan Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Dobara Daman Pakkad Kar Bithaya. Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Jo Kuch Maloom Huwa Hai Aap(RZ) Kyon Bayan Nahi'n Farmadete? Uss Waqt Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Farmaya Ke Muhammad Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Liye Nuzul-e-Qur'an Ka Sharf Tha Aur Muhammad Mahdi Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Liye Qur'an Ke Bayan Ka Sharf Hai. Ab Bhi Khuda'e Ta'ala Jiss Ko Bayan-e-Quran Ataa Farmaye Iss Ko Tamam (Mawjooda) Sahaba(RZ) Par Fazeelath Rahegi. Pas

Dekh Lo Ke Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Tarah Kisee Ko Bayan-e-Qur'an Hasil Hai? Bahes Nahi'n Hai. Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Fazeelath Par Yeh Hi Hujjat Kafee Hai. Jo Sahabi Hazrath Umar Wa Hazrath Usman Razi Allahu Anhuma Ki Sifat Par Ho'n Inhe'n Bai'yyat Karni Chahiye. Isske Baad Sab Uth Gaye. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Apne Ghar Ke Darwaze Par Pahunche To Hazrath Miyan Nizam Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Tezi Se Tashrif La Kar Bai'yyat Ki Aur Farmaya Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Banday Ko Aap(RZ) Ke Biradaran-e-Daire Mein Shumar Kijiye! Isske Baad Hazrath Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Apne Biradaran-e-Daira Se Farmaya Ke Aap(RZ) Logaon Ko Mere Paas Rehne Ki Zaroorat Nahi'n Rahi Hai. Kyonke Miyan Dilawar(RZ) Ne Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ki Fazeelath Bayan Ki Hai. Jo Sahabe-e-Fazeelath Hai Usski Sohbat Ikhtiyar Karni Chahiye. Agar Khuda'e Ta'ala Unn Ki Fazeelath Iss Banday Par Bhi Zahir Farma Dega To Bandaa Bhi Unn Ki Sohbat Ikhtiyar Farma Lega. Iss Ke Baad Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Se Farmaya Aap(RZ) Ranjida Kyon Ho Rahe Hai'n Aap(RZ) Ko Bhi Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Aakhirin Mein Shumar Farmaya Hai Doosray Sahaba(RZ) Ne Bhi Isiliye Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Se Bai'yyat Ki Hai.

256. Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Baar Baar Farmaya Ke Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Iss Banday Ke Hujray Mein Kayee Baar Tashrif Lakar Farmaya Karte Ke Aaj Tumhari Shaan Mein Haqq Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Ye Farman Huwa Hai. Bandaa Arz Karta Ke Hazrath Miranji! Bandaa Koi Cheez Nahi'n Hai. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Farmate Ke Banday Ko Kya Maloom. Farman (Aisa) Ho Raha Hai.

257. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Hayat Mubarak Ke Zamane Mein Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Mu'amala (Khwab) Dekha Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Wisaal Hogaya Hai. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Ghusl Dekar Janaza Tayyar Kardiya. Uss Ke Baad Sahaba(RZ) Ne Janaza Uthane Ki Koshish Ki. Utha Na Sakey. Banday Ke Dil Mein Baat Aayi Ke Agar Banday Se Kaha Ja'ye To Bandaa Utha Lega Iss Ke Baad Tamam Sahaba(RZ) Ne Banday Ko Janaza Uthane Ke Liye Farmaya. Subuki Aasani Ke Saath (Janaza Utha Kar) Chund Qadam Rawana

Huwa Hi Tha Ke Kya Dekhta Hoo'n Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Janaza Mein Uth Baithey Hai'n Aur (Hazrath Ke Bajaye) Banday Ke Dono Haath Banday Ke Seeney Par Rakhe Huwe Hai'n. Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Meri Zaat Mein Ghayab Ho Gaye Hai'n. Ye Mu'amala Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Ke Huzoori Mein Arz Kiya To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Haan! Tum Ne Jaisa Dekha Waisa Hi Hai. Wo Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Wilayat Ka Baar Hai. Tumhare Siwa Koi Utha Nahi'n Sakta Tum Ko Banday Ki Zaat Mein Fanaa Hai. Bandaa Aur Tum Dono Ek Zaat (Ho Chuke) Hai'n Koi Farq Nahi'n Hai.

258. Ek Roz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam, Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Wilayat Ki Fazeelath Bayan Farma Rahe Thay Itne Mein Aap(AHS) Ne Famraya Ke Hazrath Rabbul Izzat Ka Farman Ho Raha Hai Ke Aay Syed Muhammad! Jahan Wilayat Khatam Hogi Wahan Bahut Saare Qayam Muqam-e-Ambiyaa Honge Baaz Ko Hazrath Ibrahim Alaihis Salaam Ki Sayr Aur Baaz Ko Hazrath Musa Alaihis Salaam Ki Sayr Aur Baaz Ko Hazrath Isa Alaihis Salaam Ki Sayr Hasil Hogi. Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Poocha Kisee Ko Sayr-e-Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Wa Mahdi(AHS) Bhi Hogi? Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Haan! Miran Syed Mahmood Ko Sayr-e-Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Hai Aur Tum Ko Banday Ki Zaat Mein Sayr Hai.

259. Ek Roz Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Hayat-e-Mubarak Ke Zamane Mein Mu'amala (Khwab) Dekha Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Wisaal Hogaya Hai Aur Baaz Sahaba Aap(RZ) Se Mukhalifat Kar Rahe Hai'n. Iss Ke Baad Aap(RZ) Ne Mu'amala Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Arz Kiya To Hazrath(AHS) Ne Farmaya Jo Kuch Tum Ne Dekha Hai Aisa Hi Hoga. Tum Par Be-deeni Sabit Kareng Tum Isteqamat Se Raho. Haqq Tumhari Taraf Hai Ye Log Ruju' Kareng.

260. Ek Roz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Do Sahabeen(RZ) Ke Muta'aliq Alal-Yaqeen Farmaya Ke Tum Ko Sayr-e-Hazrath Ibrahim Alaihis Salaam Hasil Hai Agar Tumhari Hayat Aur Hoti To Tum Aur Taraqqi Kar Jatey Lekin Hayat Nahi'n Hai. Unn Dono Mein Se Ek

Sahab(RZ) Teesre Din Aur Doosray Sahab(RZ) Nauwei'n Din Rahlat Kar Gaye.

261. Ek Waqt Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ki Aankhaon Mein Aansoo Bhar Gaye Bahut Zaree Karte Huwe Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Allah Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Maloom Ho Raha Hai Ke Aye Syed Khundmir! Tumhara Baar Tum Poora Kar Chuke Ho Lekin Kuch Hikmat Hai Ke Jiss Ki Wajah Hum Ne Tumhe Zindaa Rakha Hai.

262. Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Ek Roz Shadeed Dard-e-Shikam Mein Kami Hone Ke Baad Farmaya Ke Haqq Ta'ala Ki Taraf Se Maloom Kiya Ja Raha Hai Ke Aye Syed Khundmir! Tum Ko Aur Unn Logaon Ko Jo Tumhare Daire Mein Hai'n Khila'at Aur Buzurgiyen Hum Ne Ataa Ki Hai'n. Ek Khila'at Ye Bhi Hai Ke Tumhare 'Gosht' 'Posst' 'Istakhwan' Balke Baal Baal Ko Hum Ne Fana Bakhshi Hai. Aur Bibi Khunza(RZ) Ko Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Daire Mein Ye Khabar Maloom Kar Do Ke Dogana Shukrana Adaa Kare'n. Kyonke Tum Logaon Ko Aaj Raat Jo Buzurgiyen Ataa Huwi Hai'n Inn Mein Ek Buzurgi Ye Hai Ke Tamam Gunah Bakhshay Gaye. Aur Har Ek Ko Allah Ta'ala Ki Khushnudi Hasil Huwi Hai. Iss Ke Baad Hazrath Malik Ilhadad Razi Allahu Anhu Ko Bula Kar Jo Kuch Ata Huwa Tha Ek Ek Ki Tafsil Aap(RZ) Ne Bayan Farmayi. Neiz Farmaya Ke Hazrath Isa Salwatullah Alaihi Wa Salaam Ko Qareeb Dikhae Hai'n.

263. Ek Roz Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Se Kaha Ke Banday Ko Apne Daire Mein Jagah Dijiyee Takey Apne Ahl-e-Daira Ke Saath Bandaa Reh Ja'ye. Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Jo Kuch Banday Ke Haqq Mein Farmaya Hai Wahi Aap(RZ) Ke Haqq Mein Bhi Farmaya Hai Na Koi Farq Hai Na Koi Farq Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Kiya Hai. Aur Aap(AHS) Ne Ye Bhi Farmaya Hai Ke Tum Dono Biradar Haqiqi Hai'n. Ab Aap(RZ) Aisa Kijiye Ke Itna Qareeb Apna Daira Qayam Kare'n Ke Zaroorat Ke Waqt Ek Doosray Ki Khabr Ek Din Mein Pahunch Sakey.

264. Riwayat Hai Ke Jab Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Wisaal Ka Zamana Qareeb Aa Pahuncha To Jame Masjid Mein Namaz-e-Juma'a Adaa Karne Ke Baad Aap(AHS) Ne Namaz-e-Witr Adaa Farmaee. Baaz Sahaba (RZ) Ne Iss Amal Ko Samjha Aur Jaan Liya Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Iss Ke Baad Jame Masjid Mein Tashrif Nahi'n Layengay. Kyonke Hazrath Nabi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bhi Umr Ke Aakhri Hissey Mein Juma'a Ke Roz Namaz-e-Juma'a Adaa Karne Ke Baad Witr Adaa Farmaee Hai (Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Jo Samjha Tha Wahi Huwa). Iss Ke Baad (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam) Jame Masjid Mein Tashrif Nahi'n La'ye.

265. Riwayat Hai Ke Muqam Khorasan Mein Jo Log Ahadis Pe Se Bahes Karte Aur Kehte Ke Miranji(AHS) Inn Ahadis Mein Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Jo Nishaniya'n Bayan Huwi Hai'n Khundkar Mein Nahi'n Payee Ja Rahi Hai'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke Ahadis Mein Bahut Ikhtelaaf Hai. Saqem Se Sahih Ko Alag Karna Mushkil Hai. Jo Hadis Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Kitaab Aur Banday Ke Haal Ke Muwafiq Ho Wahi Sahih Hai. Jaisa Ke Hazrath Rasoolallah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Farmaya "Mere Baad Tumhare Liye Ahadis Mein Kasrat Ho Jayegi Unn Ahadis Ko Allah Ta'ala Ki Kitaab Say Milao Agar Muwafiq Pao To Qubool Karo Warna Chod Do".

266. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ek Waqt Farmaya Maloom Hota Hai Ke Mahdi(AHS) Aur Uss Ki Jama'at Ke Liye Koi Jagah Muqam Wa Maskan Nahi'n Hai.

267. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Bees Saal Se Nida'e (Ghaib) Sama'at Farma Rahe Thay Ke Tum Mahdi-e-Mauood Aakhir-uz-Zaman Ho. Aap(AHS) Ne Poshida Rakha. Kisee Par Zahir Na Farmaya Jab Nida Ita'ab Ke Saath Huwi To Aap(AHS) Ne Zahir Farmaya.

268. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ek Roz Farmaya Ke Maloom Ho Raha Hai Ke Safr (Karna Hoga). Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Safr Ki Tayyari Ke Liye Sawari Kharidi Aur Doosri Zaroorat Bhi Muhya Kar Lee'n. Chund Din Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya (Iss Hukm Se) Safr Batini Murad Hai.

269. Ek Roz Bandagi Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Mu'amlay (Khwab) Mein Dekha Ke Sultan Muzaffar Aur Uski Biwi Bibi Rani Ne Aap(RZ) Ki Ita'at Qubool Ki Hai. Ye Mu'amla Aap(RZ) Ne Bandagi Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Se Bayan Kiya. Aur Chapanir Jane Ki Raza Mandi Chahi. Miyan Syed Khundmir(RZ) Ne Farmaya Aap(RZ) Ne Jo Samjha Hai Iss Ka Na Wo Matlab Hai Aur Na Aisa Hoga. Sultan Muzaffar Se Murad Aap(RZ) Ka Nafs Aur Bibi Rani Se Murad Aap(RZ) Ki Hawas Hai. Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Iss Ta'bir Ko Qubool Na Kiya Chapanir Tashrif Le Gaye. (Lekin Apni Ki Huwi Ta'bir Poori Na Huwi) Jaisa Ke Mashoor Hai.

270. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ke (Daire Ke) Fuqra Mein Chund Din Ye Shohrat Rahi Ke Qitaal Ke Baad Ghalba Hasil Hojayege Lekin Mulk Geeri Na Hogi (Sirf) *Qaataluu Wa Qutiluu* (Ki Takmil) Hogi.

271. Ek Roz Bandagi Miyan Nemat Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Mu'amla Dekha Ke Parwardigar Ki Taraf Se Hukm Huwa Ke Aay Miyan Nemat(RZ) Hum Ne Tum Ko Tawakkul Ataa Kiya Hai Lekin Tum Tawakkul Ke Kamil Darje Ko Na Pahunch Sakoge. Aap(RZ) Ne (Ye Mu'amla) Bandagi Miyan Dilawar Razi Allahu Anhu Se Bayan Kiya Aap(RZ) Ne Farmaya Ke Hazrath Risalat Pana Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Aur Hazrath Mahdi Mauwood Alaihis Salaam Hi Kamil Mutawakkil Hai'n. Issi Jahat Se Aap Tawakkul Taam Ko Na Pahunch Sakoge.

272. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Mere Baad Aise Log Honge Ke Jin Se Deen Qayam Hoga Jaisa Ke Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Baad Huwa Hai. Sab Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Ijma Kiya Hai Ke Iss Farmaan Ka Taluq Batin Se Hai Zahir Yani Mulk Geeri Se Nahi'n Hai.

273. Riwayat Hai Ke Ulmaa Ne Sawal Kiya Ke Mahdi(AHS) To Badshah Hoga. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Haa'n! Lekin Ghodaon Ki Leed Khinchwane Wala Na Hoga.

274. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Roz Ek Mushrik Kafir Apni Aurat Ki Dard-e-Zah Ki Wajah Se Paskhurda Talab Kiya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne De Diya. Uss Aurat Ko Pilaya Gaya. Aakhir Wo Mar Gayi. Kafiraon Ne Apne Tariqay Ke Muwafiq Jalana Chaha. Naash Na Jali. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Iss Ki Khabar Pahunchi, Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Wo Na Jalegi. Unn Logaon Se Kehdo Ke Dafan Karde'n. Aakhir Unn Logaon Ne Dafan Kardiya.

275. Ek Roz Daire Mein Kuttay Ne Saanp Dekha Aur Dauwd Kar Moonh Mein Pakad Liya. Saanp Ne Kuttay Ki Zaban Ko Das Li. Kutta Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Samne Zaban Latkaya Huwa Aaya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Daryaft Farmaya Ke Iss Kuttay Ko Kya Huwa Hai? Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Arz Kiya Saanp Ne Das Liya Hai. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Apna Lu'aab Dahan Uss Ki Zaban Par Daal Diya Ussi Waqt Saanp Ka Zaher Dafa' Ho Gaya.

276. Ek Aur Din Saanp Ne Kuttay Ko Das Liya. Kutta Sakraat Mein Ho Gaya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Az-Rah-e-Rahm Kuttay Ke Qareeb Aakar Paskhurday Ka Paani Uss Ke Moonh Mein Daal Diya, Kutta Achcha Ho Gaya.

277. Ek Roz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Aage Ek Aasayb Zada Shakhs Laya Gaya. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Apni Zaban-e-Shiree'n Se Uss Jinn Par Sawal Farmaya Ke Tum Kaun Ho? Uss Ne Kaha Mein Jinnaat Ka Badshah Hoo'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Apna Paskhurda Pila Diya. Jab Paani Halaq Mein Pahuncha To Ussee Waqt Cheekh Utha Aur Iitemas Karne Laga Ke Paskhurda Aur Dijiyee. Ye Paani Jism Ke Kuch Hisse Mein Pahuncha Hai Wo Musalmaan Hogaya Hai. Agar Tamam Jism Mein Ye Paani Sara'at Kar Ja'ye To Bilkul Musalmaan Ho Jayega. Dobara Paskhurda Diya Gaya. Kalima Padha Aur Aasayb Zada Ko Sehat Ho Gayi.

278. Riwayat Hai Ke Agar Koi Shakhs Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Sawal Karta Ke Ijazat Ho To Ilm Zahir Chod Deta Hoo'n Agar Wa'iz Hota To Arz Karta Ke Wa'iz Chod Deta Hoo'n. Agar Kasib Hota To Kehta Kasab Chod Deta Hoo'n. Agar Ahl-e-Dunya Se Hota To Kehta Ke Dunya Chod

Deta Hoo'n Takey Zikr Qarar Pa'ye. Har Ek Ko Aap(AHS) Ye Hi Jawab Dete Ke Kyon Chod Te Ho Zikr Ki Koshish Karo. Agar Koi Aap(AHS) Se Ijazat Hasil Kiye Baghair Az-khud Unn Amoor Ko Chod Kar Hazir Hojata To Farmate Ke Tum Ne Mardangi Ki Tum Ne Bahut Achcha Kiya Hai.

279. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Walida-e-Majida Ko Hamal Huwa To Aap(RZ) Ne Khwab Dekha Ke Aftab Shikam Mubarak Mein Aa Gaya Hai. Apne Bhai Qiyam-ul-Mulk Se Aap(RZ) Ne Iss Khwab Ka Zikr Kiya. Qiyam-ul-Mulk Ne Kaha Khatim-e-Nabuvat Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Walida-e-Majida Ne Bhi Aisa Hi Khwab Dekha Tha. Shayad Ke Tumhare Shikam Mubarak Se Khatim-e-Vilayat Ka Zahoor Ho.

280. Riwayat Hai Ke Shaikh Daniyal Rahmat-ullah Alaih Ek Kamil Wa Akmal Insaan Thay Hazrath Khwaja Khizr Alaihis Salaam Se Har Jumay Ko Mulaqat Kiya Karte Thay. Hazrath Miran Syed Muhammad(AHS) Ke Bhai Miyan Syed Ahmed(RZ) Thay, Shaikh Daniyal Rahmat-ullah Alaih Ki Sohbat Mein Raha Karte Thay. Ek Roz Inhoney Shaikh Se Iltemas Kiya Ke Ye Insaaf Nahi'n Hai Aap Khwaja(AHS) Se Mulaqat Kare'n Aur Hum Alhada Baithe Rahe'n. Sohbat Ka Haqq Adaa Kijiye. Aur Hum Se Bhi Mulaqat Kara-iye. Iss Ke Baad Shaikh Ne Khwaja(AHS) Se Ijazat Chahi. Hazrath Khwaja Khizr Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Syed Ahmad(RZ) Se Kaho Ke Apne Chote Bhai Jin Ka Naam Syed Muhammad(AHS) Hai Unn Ko Apne Saath Laye'n Takey Hazrath Risalat Panah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Unn Ke Liye Jo Kuch Amanat Ataa Farmayi Hai Unn Ke Hawale Kardoo'n. Jumay Ke Roz Namaz Ke Baad Shaikh Daniyal Rahmat-ullah Alaih Dono Syedaon Ke Saath Khwaja Alaihis Salaam Ke Paas Gaye. Khwaja Alaihis Salaam Ne Hazrath Miran(AHS) Ko Goud Mein Le Liya. Aur Apne Zanaon Par Bitha Kar Farmaya Ke Tumhare Dada Hazrath Muhammad Rasoolullah Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ne Iss Banday Ke Zariye Kuch Amanat Rawana Farmayi Hai Lo. Miran Alaihis Salaam Ne Kaha Achcha Hai. Khwaja Alaihis Salaam Ne Zikr Pas-o-Anfas Bayan Kiya Aur Doosray Raaz Bhi Bayan Kiye. Iss Ke Baad Aap(AHS) Ne Teen Baar Sawaal Kiya Ke Aap(AHS) Ke Dada Ki Amanat Pahunchi? Miran Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Pahunchi. Khwaja Salwatullah Alahis Salaam Ne

Farmaya Ke Aap(AHS) Ke Dada Ki Janib Se Sab Logaon Ko Iss Zikr Ki Talqeen Kijiye Aur Irshadi Kijiye (Yane Murshidi Kijiye).

281. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Bulugh Ke Baad Jab Hijrat Farmayi Aur Ek Muqaam Par Pahunchne Wahan Ek Faqir Rahta Tha Aaya, Mulaqat Huwi. Uss Ne Kaha Ke Mera Muqaam Yehan Se Teen Sau Manzil Par Hai. Mein Wahan Apne Shagul Mein Tha Ittefaqan Inteha Na Qabil-e-Bayan Khushboo Maloom Hone Lagi. Ghayb Se Nidaa Bhi Sunayi Di Ke Fala'n Jagah Zaat-e-Mahdi(AHS) Ka Zahoor Huwa Hai, Darje Mahdiat Ko Pahunchne Ke Baad Iss Ne Fi-Sabilillah Hijrat Ikhtiyar Karli Hai. Jao Uss Ke Haath Par Bai'at Karlo. Ab Wo Waqt Aa Pahuncha Hai Ke Aap(AHS) Mahdi-e-Mauwood Aakhir-uz-Zaman Hai'n. Mai'n Aap(AHS) Ke Haath Par Bai'at Kar Raha Hoo'n Takey Qiyamat Ke Din Mahdi(AHS) Ki Jama'at Mein Rahoo'n.

282. Hijrat Ke Dinaon Mein Ek Muqam Par Shahr Ke Darwaze Ke Qareeb Pahunchne. Ek Sipahi Shahr Ke Darwaze Par Baitha Huwa Tha. Uss Ne Kaha Tum Log Saudagar Ho Pehle Rasm Diwani Adaa Karo Baad Yehan Se Guzro. Kuch Deir Ye Teher Gaye. (Itne Mein) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Bhi Pahunch Gaye, Farmaya Kyon Tehray Ho? Sahaba(RZ) Ne Arz Kiya Ke Ye Shakhs Aisa Kehta Hai. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ussko Hazir Karo. Jab Wo Hazir Huwa To Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya (Tarjuma Sher) "Na Hum Supari Laad Kar Laye Hai'n Aur Na Hamare Paas Pahad Ki Jadi Booti Hai Hum To Apne Mahboob (Allah Ta'ala) Ka Ishq Wa Muhabbat Laye'n Hai'n Hamare Paas Dunya Ka Samaan Nahin'n Hai. Sipahi Iss Kalam Ko Sunte Hi Deewana Ban Gaya (Wajd Taree Hokar) Raqs Karne Laga Aur Saath Hogaya, Aansoo Bahate Huwe Soz-e-Dil Se Baar Baar Kehne Laga "Waan Kaha'n Ka laaka" Thodi Door (Iss Tarah) Saath Chala Tha Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Deewangi Kya Kar Rahe Ho. Apne Hosh Mein Raho. Wahin Teher Gaya.

283. Ek Roz Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ka Dandan-e-Mubarak Dahan Mubarak Se Alag Hokar Zameen Par Aagaya. Bibi ilahdati Razi Allahu Anha Ne Hurmat Mahfuz Karne Ke Iradey Se Utha Liya. Bibi(RZ) Ke Bhai Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Muzahamat Ki Ke Mujhe De

Dijiye Mai'n Bataor-e-Tabarruk Rakh Loonga. Kuch Deir Muzahamat Jaree thi Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Muzahamat Na Karo Woh To Khuda Ka Nur Hai. Nur Nur Se Judaa Na Rahega Uss Ke Baad Bibi Ilaahdati Razi Allahu Anha Dandan-e-Mubarak Kapdey Mein Lapeyt Kar Sanduq Mein Mahfuz Kar Ke Qul Laga Diya. Chund Din Baad Sanduq Khola To Dandan-e-Mubarak Na Paya.

284. Neiz Riwayat Hai Ke Shahr Mando Mein Ek Din Futuh Itni Zyada Aayi Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Apne Dono Dast Mubarak Bhar Bhar Kar De Rahe Thay. Bahut Logaon Ne Itta'at Qubool Ki. Jo Shakhs Aata Arz Karta Khudavand Hum Ko Hissa Dijiye. Koi Mahroom Na Raha. Ek Daffli (Daff Bajane Wala) Aaya Issne Bhi Dast-e-Sawal Daraz Kiya. **Marwarid** Ki Qeemti Tasbih Rah Gayi Thi. Daffli Ko Dene Ke Liye Hazrath Ne Mangvayi. Hazrath Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Miranji Iss Tasbih Ke Marwarid Bahut Qeemti Hai'n. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Qeemti To Hai'n Lekin Khuda'e Ta'ala Ka Farman Ye Hai Ke *Qul Mata'a-ud Dunya Qalil (Kehdo Ke Dunya Ka Mata'a Qalil Hai)*. Jab Allah Ta'ala Ne Mata'a Dunya Ko Qalil Farmaya Hai To Ye Marwarid Bhi Qalil Hai'n. Hazrath Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Tasbih Lakar Pesh Kardi. Iss Ke Baad (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ma Jama'at) Namaz Ke Liye Hauz Ke Paas Tashrif La'ye. Beshumaar Log Hazrath Ke Peeche Hogaye. Uss Din Hum Ne Aur Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ne Samjha Ke (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka) Qad Mubarak Tamam Logaon Se Buland Hai. Da'yen Ba'yen Janib Khade Hokar Bhi Humne Dekha To Har Ek Se Hazrath Ka Sar-e-Mubarak Buland Paya.

285. Mahdi(AHS) Ki Alamat Ye Hai Ke Qad Mubarak Tamam Khalq Se Buland Ho. Aur Jab Wo Khade Ho Ja'yen To Unn Ke Haath Zanao Tak Pahunch Jaye'n.

286. Riwayat Hai Ke Lima Taqooloona Ma La TafAAaloona (Tum Jo Na Karte Ho Kehte Kyon Ho) Iss Ayat Par Hazrath Miran Syed Mahmood Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Teen Din Tak Bayan Nahi'n Farmaya Aur Farmaya Ke Qaal Ba Haal Hona Chahiye.

287. Riwayat Hai Ke Chund Rahzan Raaste Mein Rahzani Ka Irada Rakhte Thay. Jab Aap(AHS) Ke Sahaba(RZ) Ne Dekh Liya To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Poocha Kya Karna Chahiye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Khuda'e Ta'ala Ki Yaad Mein Mashghool Raho. Khud Ghode Se Utar Gaye Talwar Aur Sipar Haath Mein Liye Huwe Sahaba(RZ) Ke Aage Aage Chalne Lage. Rahzanaon Ka Lashkar Jo Tayyar Tha Jab Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Nazar Iss Par Padee Bhaag Gaya. Sahaba(RZ) Aman wa Aa'fiyat Se Aage Badh Gaye. Daire Ke Ek Faqir Sahab Peeche Rah Gaye Thay Rahzanoan Ne Unn Ko Pakad Kar Daryaft Kiya Ke Sach Kaho Ye Lashkar Kis Ka Hai. Jo Itne Haathiyaon, Ghodaon Aur Aslah Ke Saath Guzra Hai. Unhoney Kaha Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Hai. Uss Ke Baad Unn Ko Rahzanaoan Ne Chod Diya. Jab Iss Barey Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Poocha Gaya To Aap(AHS) Ne Khashm Wa I'taab Se Farmaya Ke Zikr Mein Mashghool Raho Iss Mein Koi Buzurgi Nahi'n Hai. Bandagaan-e-Khuda Ko Sirf Khuda Ki Talab Mein Rehna Chahiye.

288. Ek Roz (Bayan-e-Qur'an Ki Majlis Mein) Ek Sharab Khwar Jo Maghroor Wa Badkaar Wa Maldaar Tha Shaukhiyana Andaz Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Paas Hazir Huwa. Baaz Sahaba(RZ) Ne Uss Ko Roka Lekin Uss Ne Ek Na Sunee Hazrath(AHS) Ke Qareeb Aakar Baith Gaya. Aur Uss Ne Niyyat Ye Kar Rakhi Thi Ke (Hazrath Se Unn Aayat Ka) Bayan Sune Jin Mein Mumaniyat Warid Huwi Hai Aur Jab Wo Wapas Hogaya To Sahaba(RZ) Ne Iltamas Kiya Ke Sharaab Ke Sheesha Ke Saath Aaya Huwa Tha. Agar Zabaan-e-Mubarak Se Manaa Farmadete To Wo Baaz Aajata. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Mujh Ko Allah Ta'ala Ne Tabligh Ke Liye Bheja Hai Mana' Sareeh (Yane Shakhsi Takhatab Se Manaa Karne) Ke Liye Nahi'n Bheja Hai. Jo Shakhs Bayan-e-Kalamullah Sun Kar Nasihat Hasil Nahi'n Karta Hai Uss Ke Liye Mana' Sareeh Se Bhi Koi Faida Nahi'n. Ye Baat Uss Sharaab Khwar Ke Kanaon Tak Pahunchaee Gayi To Uss Ne Kaha Agar Hazrath(AHS) Zaban-e-Mubarak Se Mana' Karengi To Mai'n Baaz Aajaonga. Uss Ke Baad Ek Aur Martaba Ussi Tarah Hazrath(AHS) Ke Paas Aaya Sharaab Ka Sheesha Khola, Kya Dekhta Hai Ke Uss Mein Gala Sada Choocha Khilt Milt Hogaya Hai Ye Dekh Kar Bhi Baaz Na Aaya. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Uss Se Kaha Ke Hazrath Zabaan-e-Haal Se Mana' Farma

Rahe'n Hai Hoshiyar Ho Jao. Uss Shakhs Ne Kaha Ke Zabaan-e-Qaal Se Mana' Karengi To Baaz Aajaonga. Ek Martaba Jo Aaya To Chashniyaon Ke Saath Sharaab Pee Gaya. Pait Mein Dard Itna Shadeed Shuru Huwa Ke Jaan Kundni Ki Naubat Aagayi. Issi Halat Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Hazir Hokar Arz Karne Laga. Aye Syed Mujh Ko Aap Ne Itna Ruswa Kyon Kiya. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Aye Bhai (Allah Ta'ala) Ke Be-Niyaaz Darbar Se Itni Sarkashi Na Karni Chahiye. Aap(AHS) Ne Paskhurda Ka Panee Pila Diya. Achcha Hogaya. Aur Tauba Khalis Ki Aur Talqeen Hasil Kar Ke Sohbat Mein Rah Gaya.

289. Ek Roz Ek Shuq Mizaj Mashayakhana Libas Mein Aakar Kehne Laga Ke Syed Ko Maloom Karo (Ke Mein Aaya Hoo'n). Sahaba(RZ) Ne Kaha Sabr Karo (Kuch Deir Mein) Khud Bahar Tashrif Layengay. Iss Aasna Mein Hazrath(AHS) Bahar Tashrif La'ye. Uss Ne Kaha Ke Dunya Mein (Khuda Ka) Deedar Mumkin Nahi'n Hai Aap(AHS) Ne Sawaal Farmaya Ke Momin Ke Liye Marne Ke Baad Bahisht Mein Deedar Ka Wadaa Hai Ya Nahi'n? Uss Ne Kaha Haa'n. Phir Aap(AHS) Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke "Inna Lilahi Jannata La Fiha Hoor wa La Fiha Qasoor Walakin Tajjala Rabbuhu Zahaka" (Be-shak Allah Ki Ek Jannat Hai Jiss Mein Hoor Hai'n Na Mahal Lekin Rab Ki Tajjali Hogi Iss Haal Mein Wo Hans Raha Hai) Ye Hadis Hai Ya Nahi'n? Uss Ne Kaha Haa'n (Iss Naubat Par) Hazrath(AHS) Ke Chehre Anwar Ko Dekhte Hi Uss Shakhs Ki Halalat Mutghayyar Hone Lagi. Kuch Keh Na Saka Wapas Hogaya.

290. Riwayat Hai Ke Kaabe Ke Raastay Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Jahaz Par Sawar Thay Jab Toofan Huwa To Ek Shaikh Jo Berouni Hissey Mein Tha Sabr Na Kar Saka Kuch Kehne Laga. Itne Mein Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Bhi Berouni Hissey Mein Tashrif La'ye. Uss Ka Irada Binaee-e-Khuda Par Bahes Karne Ka Tha. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Baghair Kisee Sawaal Ke Az Khud Farmaya Ke Ruyatullahi Li Hazal A'ayni Waqi'atun. Aur Apni Dono Ungliyaan Dono Aankhaon Par Rakh Li'n Kisee Ne Uss Shaikh Se Kaha (Hazrath(AHS)) Ke Ghayb Mein Bahes Kiya Karte Thay Ab Sawaal Kyon Nahi'n Karte? Uss Shakhs Ne Hazrath Ki Azmat Ki Wajeh Haibat Ke Alam Mein Sawaal Kiya Ke Ulmaa Kehte Hai'n Ke Dunya Mein Deedar Jayez Nahi'n Hai Hazrath Mahdi

Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Mutoo Anta Qabla Mutoo (Marne Se Pehle Marjao) Hazrath Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Hadis Hai Ya Nahi'n? Aur Farmaya Ke Bahisht Mein Deedar Ka Wadaa Hai Ya Nahi'n? Kaha Jee Haa'n. Farmaya "Inna Lilahi Jannata La Fiha Hoor wa La Fiha Qasoor Walakin Tajjala Rabbuhu Zahaka". "Beshak Allah Ki Ek Jannat Hai Jiss Mein Hoor Hai'n Na Mahal Lekin Rab Ki Tajjali Hogi Iss Haal Mein Ke Wo Hans Raha Hai". Ye Hadis Mashoor Hai Ya Nahi'n? Uss Ne Kaha Jee Haa'n. Shaikh Ne Dekha Ke Hazrath Ka Ruwe Anwar Mutghayyar Hogaya Hai. Kuch Keh Na Saka Wapas Hogaya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya "Hum Ko Deedar-e-Yaar Ke Liye Hi Maboos Kiya Gaya Hai Warna Aur Kya Kaam Hai Jiss Ke Liye Besat Ki Zaroorat Ho".

291. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Muqaam Par Ek Jawan Ladka (Apna Ghar) Chod Kar Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Saath Saath Chala. Uss Ka Baap Ghar Mein Na Tha Uss Ki Maa Ne Uss Ke Baap Ko Likhwa Bheja Ke Yehan Ye Waqiya Pesh Aaya Hai Agar Tum Jald Na Aao Mera Ladka Mujhe Na Pahuncha Do To Mai'n Ghar Mein Na Rahungi. Uss Ladke Ka Baap Ussi Waqt (Ghar) Aaya. Aur Na Shaista Baatei'n Kehne Laga. Ke Wo Syed Logaon Ke Bachchaon Ko Jamaa Kar Raha Hai Aur Doosray Mulk Mein Farokht Kar Dena Chahta Hai (Nauzubillah) Iss Qism Ki Bakwas Karte Huwe Jama'at Mein Aaya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ko Dawat Wa Tabilgh Ki Majlis Mein Paya. Bayan Dawat Sun-ne Laga Aap(AHS) Ki Azmat Aur Ru'ab Ke Asr Se Farifta Hogaya. Iss Arse Mein Kisee Ne Shirini Pesh Ki. Aap(AHS) Ne Sawiyat Ka Hukm Diya. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Apna Hissa Apne Zanao-e-Mubarak Par Rakh Liya. Issi Majlis Mein Kisee Aur Ne Shirini Pesh Ki Iss Dafa Bhi Aap(AHS) Ne Sawiyat Ka Hukm Sadar Farmaya Aur Apna Ye Hissa Haath Mein Pakde Huwe Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ke "Momin Ra Zakhira Na Bayd" (Momin Ko Zakhira Na Karna Chahiye) Pehla Hissa Jo Ke Zanao-e-Mubarak Par Tha Kisee Ko Ataa Farma Diya Aur Ye Hissa Zanao-e-Mubarak Par Aap(AHS) Ne Rakh Liya. Jab Uss Shakhs Ne Ye Mu'amla Dekha Bardasht Na Kar Saka Iss Par Jazba Taree Hogaya Aur Khud Bhi Saath Hogaya. Jab Aap(AHS) Ghode Par Sawaar Huwe To Wo Ladka Baap Se Bhagte Huwe Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Nazdik Aagaya. Baap Ladke Ke Qareeb Aane Laga To Ladka Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Doosri Janib Hogaya. Baar Baar Aisa Hi

Hota Raha Aakhir Uss Ke Baap Ne Kaha Beta (Tu Mujh Se) Kyon Bhaag Raha Hai. (Mein Tera Baap Hoo'n) Kutta Nahi'n Hoo'n Jo Tujhe Pakad Ne Aa Raha Hoo'n. Hazrath(AHS) Ke Chehre Mubarak Ko Dekhne Ke Baad Ab Mai'n Jaise Kuch Hogaya Hoo'n Zahir Hai. Mai'n Sirf Teri Maa Ka Paigham Tujh Tak Pahuncha Deta Hoo'n. Teri Maa Ne Kaha Hai Ke Ek Baar Teri Soorat Dekh Lena Chahti Hoo'n Takey Taskin Ho. Ladke Ne Jawab Diya Ab Aap Mera Paigham Meri Maa Tak Pahuncha Dijiyee Ke (Tumhara Beta) Khuda Ki Rah Mein Hijrat Kar Chuka Hai Aur Imam-e-Aakhir-uz-Zaman Ki Sohbat Ikhtiyaar Kar Chuka Hai. Tum Bhi Yehi Raasta Iqtiyaar Kare'n. Uss Shakhs Ne Kisee Ke Zariye Ladke Ka Payam Kehla Diya. Khud Na Gaya Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Saath Saath Rawana Ho Gaya.

292. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Miyan Yusuf Suhait Razi Allahu Anhu Taqwa Wa Ilm Wa Mukashafa Ke Lehaz Se Tamaam Shahr Mein Mashhoor Thay. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Pabosi Wa Sohbat Se Musharraf Hone Ke Baad Chund Hi Dinaon Mein Unn Par Mukashafa Huwa. Jiss Mein Unn Ko Maloom Huwa Ke Yehi Zaat Mahdi Aakhir-uz-Zaman Hai. Iss Ke Baad Aap(RZ) Ne Apne Ilm Zahiri Se Apne Uss Ilhaam Ka Muqabla Kiya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Zaat Mein Koi Farq Na Paya Magar Ek Baat Jo Unn Ke Dil Mein Rah Gayi Thi Wo Ye Thi Ke Hazrath Risalat Panah Muhammad Mustufa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Pusht Mubarak Par Jiss Tarah Muhr-e-Nabuwat Thi Isee Tarah Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ke Liye Bhi Muhr-e-Vilayat Honi Chahiye. Lekin Poochne Ki Majal Na Thi. Ek Roz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Miyan Mazkooor Ka Haath Pakad Kar Hujray Mein Le Gaye Aur Apni Pusht Mubarak Se Kapda Hata Kar Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Jo Chahte Ho Dekh Lo. Miyan Yusuf Ne Muhr Mubarak Dekh Kar Bosa Diya Aur Tasdiq Ba-Qarar Karli. Chund Din Baad Yaad Aya Ke Ek Majzub Ne Jazbe Ki Halat Mein Kaha Tha Ke Aaj "Imam-e-Aakhir-uz-Zaman Mahdi-e-Mauwood Payda Huwe Hai'n". Hazrath Miyan Yusuf Razi Allahu Anhu Sunte Hi Usee Waqt Tarikh Likh Kar Rakh Li Thi. Kagaz Talash Kiya. Aur Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Se Iss Ka Tazkira Kiya Aur Umr Mubarak Daryaft Farmayi. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Bandaa Nahi'n Jaanta. Hazrath Miyan Abu Bakr Razi Allahu Anhu Se Poocha Aur Unn Se Tahqiq Karke Tarikh Ka Muqabla Kiya To Ek Din

Ka Bhi Farq Na Paya. Shukr Adaa Karte Huwe (Hazrath Miyan Yusuf Razi Allahu Anhu Ne) Kaha: Alhamdu lillah ‘Ala Haza Al Haal.

293. Ek Roz Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Bayan-e-Qur’an Farma Rahe Thay Ek Alim Sahab Hazir Thay Unhoney Kaha Ye (Tafsir) Kutub Tafasir Mein Nahi’n Hai. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Kutub Tafasir Mein Ho Ya Na Ho Qawa’ed Ilm Arabi Ke Munasib Hai Ya Nahi’n? Uss Ne Kaha Haa’n Hai Lekin Tafasir Mein Payi Ja’ye to Zyada Itmenaana Hoga. Aap(AHS) Ne Sawaal Farmaya Tumhare Ghar Mein Kaun Si Kutub Tafasir Hai’n? Unhoney Chund Kitabaon Ke Naam Sunaye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ek Tafsir Muqarar Karke Farmaya Ke Wo La Lo Mein Dekhunga. Unhoney Ja Kar Dekha Ke Wo Ma’ane Uss Tafsir Mein Nahi’n Hai. Iss Ke Bawjood La Kar Unhoney Kitaab Ka Wo Muqaam Nikaal Kar Hazrath(AHS) Ke Saamne Kitaab Rakh Di. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Uss Waraq Ke Hashia Par Ungli Rakh Kar Farmaya Ke Dekho Kya Likha Huwa Hai Unhoney Dekha Ke Wahi Ma’ane Likhey Huwe Hai’n Jo Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaye Thay. Ye Dekh Kar Hairaan Hogaye Unhoney Apna Sar Hazrath(AHS) Ke Qadmaon Par Daal Diya Aur Tasdiq Kar Li Saath Hogaye Uss Majlis Mein Bahut Se Logaon Ne Tasdiq Ka Sharf Hasil Kiya.

294. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ek Roz Apni Jama’at Ke Saath Ek Mamlukat Mein Dakhil Huwe Jo Dar-ul-Harab Ke Hukm Mein Thi. Ek Ahl-e-Daira Ka Bayl Bimaar Hogaya. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Arz Kiya Gaya Ke Ye Dar-ul-Harab Hai Kya Karna Chahiye? Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Khuda’e Ta’ala Ki Taraf Tawajoh Ki. (Kuch Deir Baad) Chashm Mubarak Kholkar Farmaya, Issko Zubah Karne Ka Hukm Ho Raha Hai. Agar Kuffar Hamla Bhi Kare’n To Hazrath Rasoolullah Alaihi Wa Sallam Ka Mu’ajiza Hai Ke Itna Maqhoor Honge Ke Ita’at Karenge Hum Se Sarkashi Na Kar Sakenge. Hum Ne Tum Ko Vilayat-e-Muhammadiya Ka Khatim Banaya Hai. Tum Ko Bhi Wahi Mu’ajiza Diya Hai Kuffar Tumhare Saath Bhi Inn Do Kamaon Mein Se Ek Kaam Karenge. Lekin Tumhei’n Chahiye Ke Jab Wo Aaye’n To Apna Moonh Unn Ke Lashkar Ki Taraf Rakhe’n Phir Dekhna Kya Hota Hai. Iss Ke Baad Ahl-e-Daira Ne Uss Bayl Ko Zubah Kar Diya Aur Hazrath(AHS)

Se Arz Kar Diya Ke Ye Hum Ne Fi-sabilillah Pesh Kar Diya Hai. Hazrath(AHS) Ne Sawiyat Ka Hukm Sadar Farmaya. Jab Sahaba(RZ) Sawiyat Mein Mashghool Huwe, Ittefaqan Ek Kafir Udhar Se Guzra. Shor Machaya. Apne Badshah Ke Paas Pahunch Kar Faryaad Ki Ke Iss Mamlukat Mein Jo Kaam Kabhi Na Huwa Tha Ab Aap Ke Zamane Mein Huwa Hai. Badshah Kamsin Tha Uss Ki Maa Ne Fauj Ko Hukm De Diya. Wazir Aqalmand Tha Arz Kiya Jaldi Na Kijiye. Agar Musalmanaon Ke Saath Taqatwar Lashkar Bhi Hota To Iss Tarah Be Ittelaa Na La Sakte. Ghaliban Na-waqif Logaon Se Ye Kaam Sarzad Huwa Hai. Mein Chund Sawaraon Ke Saath Jakar Tahqeeq Karunga. Ghaliban Ye Khabar Jhooti Hai. Phir Muqbir Se Poochne Laga Ke Unn Logaon Ki Alamat Kya Hai? Uss Ne Kaha Faqiraa'n Hai'n. Poocha Kitne Hai'n? Kaha Sattar(70) Ya Assee(80) Nufos Honge. Wazir Ne Kaha Mai'n Jo Khayal Kar Raha Hoon Ye Khabar Waisi Hi Hai Ke Ye Na-waqif Logaon Ki Jama'at Hai. Wazir Uss Muqaam Par Pahuncha Dekha Sawiyat Ho Rahi Hai. Kaha Aye Na-waqif Logo, Tum Ne Ye Kya Kaam Kiya. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Jawab Diya Hum Ne Hamare Sardar Ke Hukm Se Kiya Hai. Kaha Tumhare Sardar Se Milao. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Khidmat Mein Ittelaa Di Gayi. Hazrath Sawaari Par Tashrif La'ye Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Chehra Anwar Dekhte Hi Sab Ghodaon Se Utar Pade. Aur Khadmaon Par Sar Rakh Diye. Aur Kehne Lage Mulk Aap Ka Hai. Hum Aap(AHS) Ke Ghulam Hai'n. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Unn Par Deen-e-Hazrath Muhammad Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Tabligh Farmayi. Jab Bayan Tabligh Se Aap(AHS) Farigh Huwe To Kafiraon Ne Kaha Aaj Hamari Mushkil Hal Huwi. Farmaya Kaun Si Mushkil? Arz Kiya Hum Ne Suna Tha Ke Aaj Se Pehle Aaghaz-e-Islam Ke Zamane Mein Ek Musalmaan Ke Muqabley Mein Do Kafir Bhagtey Huwe Nazar Aaye Hai'n. Aur Iss Zamane Mein Itne Kamzor Hogaye Hai'n Ke Musalmaan Wa Kafir Ek Nazar Aa Rahe Hai'n. Ab Maloom Huwa Ke Wo Agle Musalmaan Aise Hi Thay (Jaisa Ke Aap Log Nazar Aa Rahe Hai'n) Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Muskura Kar Farmaya Haa'n Sahih Hai. Isske Baad Wazir Ne Payr Par Sar Rakh Kar Arz Kiya Chund Roz Yehin Tashrif Rakhe'n. Farmaya Haqq Ta'ala Ne Ye Mulk Hamein De Diya Hai, Uss Ke Hukm Ke Baghair Hum Yehan Se Na Jayengay. Wazir Ne Arz Kiya Hum To Aap Ke Ghulam Hai'n. Aap(AHS) Jo Chahe'n Kijiye. Wazir Wapas Huwa. Badshah Ki Waleda Se Kaha Aapne

To Bala Nazil Kar Li Thi. Apne Haatho'n Apna Mulk Tabaa Kar Chuki Thi. Wo Log Khuda Parast Hai'n. Aise Log To Kabhi Dekhne Mein Nahi'n Aaye Jaisa Ke Agle Logaon Ke Qisse Hum Sunte Aaye Hai'n Ke Thode Mominin Kafiraon Ke Mulk Par Ghalba Pa Jate Thay. Wahan Islam Qayam Karte Aur But-khane Tod Dete Thay. Aur Kafir Itta'at Qubool Karte Thay Jo Musalmaan Na Hote Unn Se Jizya Usool Karte Thay. Ye Log Bhi Kuch Aise Hi Maloom Hote Hai'n. Unn Se Jung Mumkin Nahi'n Hai. Unn Logaon Ki Dildari Karni Chahiye Aur Unn Ko Khush Karna Chahiye. Uss Ke Baad Badshah Ki Waleda Ne Bahut Sare Khidmat Gaar Rawana Kiye. Balke Chund Bakray Bhi Bhijwaye. Chund Roz Baad Allah Ta'ala Ka Farman Huwa To Iss Mamlukat Se Rawana Hone Ki Tayyari Shuru Kardi Gayi Wazir Hazir Hokar Arz Karne Laga Key Aye Khudavand "Iss Raastey Mein Daaku Hai'n Hum Bhi Tayyar Hokar Saath Chalte Hai'n Takey Aap(AHS) Iss Khatarnak Muqaam Se Guzar Jaye'n Aur Daaku Muzahamat Karne Na Paye. Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Jiss Khuda Ne Yehan Ghalba Ataa Farmaya Hai Hamesha Hamare Saath Hai Aur Har Jagah Aman Wa Ghalba Ataa Farmane Wala Wahi Hai. Tumhari Zaroorat Nahi'n. Ye Farmaya Aur Rawana Hogaye.

295. Riwayat Hai Ke (Hazrath (AHS) Ke Daire Mein) Ek Kutta Tha. Safr Mein Saath Rehta Tha Aap(AHS) Jaha'n Muqaam Karte Wo Bhi Teher Jata Aap(AHS) Jab Rawana Hote Wo Bhi Saath Hojata Tha Aur Paancho Namazaon Ke Waqt (Apni Zuban-e-Haal Mein) Baang Deta Tha. Balke Baaz Waqt Muezzin Ke Saath Saath Azaan Deta Tha. Aur Har Roz Sawa Pahr Tak Do Zanao Par Baith Kar Zikr Mein Mashghool Rehta Tha. Ek Waqt Azmaish Ke Taor Par (Uss Ke Shagul Zikr Ke Waqt) Uss Ke Saamne Khaana Rakha Gaya. Uss Ne Raghat Bhi Nahi'n Ki Aur Zikr Mein Mashghool Raha. Iss Ke Liye Sawiyat Bhi Muqarar Thi. Sahaba(RZ) Ne Sawaal Kiya Ke Qiyamat Ke Din Iss Kuttay Ka Kya Haal Rahega? Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Ye Ashaab-e-Kahf Ke Kuttay Ke Saath Rahega. Aur Farmaan Hota Hai Ke Uss Ko Hazrath Muhammad Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ki Jama'at Mein Aur Uss Ko Mahdi(AHS) Ki Jama'at Mein Shumaar Kiya Jayega.

296. Riwayat Hai Ke Ek Shakhs Afyoon Ka Aadi Tha Jab Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ka Paskhurda Peeta Uss Ko Kabhi Afyoon Ki Zaroorat Pesh Na Aayi.

297. Ek Din Ek Shakhs Ne Hazrath Miran Alaihis Salaam Ke Saamne Arz Kiya Ke Fala'n Ki Maa Aah o Bakah Karti Hai Aur Kehti Hai Ke Iss Mahdi(AHS) Ke Ghar Mein (Hamare Misl) Matam (Seena Peetna) Ho Ke Iss Ne Hamare Bachchey Ko Kheench Liya Hai. Anhzrath(AHS) Ne Muskura Kar Farmaya Ke Mahdiyan Qiyam-e-Qiyamat Tak Rahengay Hum Dekhenge Kis Ke Hissey Mein Aah Wawayla Aur Seena Kobee Aati Hai.

298. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Iss Aayat Ke Aakhir Hissey Tak Bayan Farmaya Hai: Jinn Logaon Ne Hijrat Ki Aur Jinn Ko Ghar Se Nikala Gaya Aur Jo Allah Ta'ala Ke Raaste Mein Sataye Gaye Aur Jinho Ne (Fi-Sabilillah) Jung Mein Hissa Liya Aur Jo Shaheed Huwe (Juz 4 Ruku 11). Ye Aayat Bataor Asalat Ashaab Wa Taba'een Mustafa Salallahu Alaihi Wa Sallam Ke Sharf Ke Bayan Mein Hai Aur Mahdi(AHS) Ki Jama'at Mein Log Inn Ausaaf Se Muttasif Honge Unn Ko Bhi Iss Aayat Ka Sharf Hasil Hai. Iss Aayah Sharifa Par Bayan Ho Chukne Ke Baad Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Aagaye To Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Farmaya Ke Iss Bechare Syed Par To Chaha Chaha Hoga.

299. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Rahlat Ke Waqt Iss Aayah Sharifa Par Bayan Farmaya: Qul Hazi Hi Sabili Ad'uo Ilallahi Ala Baseeratin Ana Wa Manit Taba'ni (Aye Muhammad Kaho Ye Mera Raasta Hai Allah Ki Taraf Baseerat Par Bulata Hoo'n Aur Wo (Mahdi(AHS)) Bhi Bulayega Jo Mera Tabey Hai) (Juz 31 Ruku 2) Aur Doosri Aayat Al Yauma Akmaltu Lakum Deenukum Al Ayah Par Bayan Farmaya. Ek Muhajir Razi Allahu Anhu Buland Awaaz Se Rone Lage Aap(AHS) Ne Farmaya Rone Walaon Ko Jo Kuch Maloom Karna Tha Minjanib Allah Mai'n Ne Maloom Kardiya Hai. Ab Iss Par Amal Karna Ya Na Karna, Wo Tum Jane.

300. Riwayat Hai Ke (Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki) Rahlat Ke Baad Tamam Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Iss Amr Par Ittefaq Kiya Ke Yehan

Se Rawana Hojana Chahiye. Kyonke Shahr Mein Qahr Nazil Hone Wala Hai. Iss Liye Sab Wahan Se Wapas Hogaye. Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Khwab Mein Jiss (Qahr) Ki Khabr Di Thi Wahi Huwa.

301. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Shab-e-Qadr Mein Sunnat-e-Maukedah Ke Saath Namaz-e-Ishaa Adaa Karne Ke Baad Ek Dogana Khud Apni Imamat Mein Adaa Farmaya. Tamam Sahaba Razi Allahu Anhum Ne Iqtedaa Ki, Salaam Ke Baad Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Ye Duaa Padhi *“Allah Humma Ahyiyni Miskinaw Wa Amitni Miskinaw Wahshurni Yaumal Qiyamati Fi Zumratil Masakin Bi Fazlika Wa Bikaramika Wa Bi Rahmatika Ya Ar Hamar Rahimeen (Aye Allah Tu Mujhe Miskeen Jila Miskeen Halat Mein Maut De Aur Qiyamat Ke Din Mera Hashr Miskeenaon Ke Zumray Mein Farma Apne Fazal Wa Karm Se Aye Behtareen Rahem Farmane Wale)”* Uss Waqt Miyan Syed Salamullah Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Arz Kiya Ke Miranji(AHS) Aap(AHS) Ne Hum Ko Faramosh Farma Diya Hum Log Iss Duaa Se Be-Naseeb Rah Gaye Phir Hazrat(AHS) Ne Iss Tariqay Par Ye Duaa Padhi *“Allah Humma Ahyiyna Miskinaw Wa Amitna Miskinaw Wahshurna Yaumal Qiyamati Fi Zumratil Masakin. Aur Aap Ne Ye Duaa Padhi Allah Humma Saghirid Dunya Bi Aayunina Wa Azzim Jalalaka Fi Quloobina Allah Humma Wa Fiqna Li Marzatika Wa Sabitna Ala Deenika Wa Ta’atika Bi Fazlika Wa Bikaramika Wa Bi Rahmatika Ya Ar Hamar Rahimeen. Allah Humma Arinal Haqqa Haqqawn Warzuqna Ittebah Wa Arinal Batil Batilan Warzuqna Ijtinaba Bi Rahmatika Ya Ar Hamar Rahimeen (Aye Allah Hamari Nazraon Mein Dunya Ko Haqeer Bana De Aur Apne Jalaal Ko Hamare Quloob Mein Badha De. Aye Allah Tu Apni Marzi Par Chalne Ki Hamein Taufiq Ataa Farma. Aur Apne Deen Aur Apni Ita’at Par Hamein Sabit Khadam Rakh. Aye Allah Tu Hamein Haq Ko Haq Ki Halat Mein Dikha Aur Iss Ki Ittebaa Rozi Kar Aur Hamein Batil Ko Batilan Ki Halat Mein Dikha Iss Se Humko Bacha Le Apni Rahmat Se Aye Behtareen Rahem Farmane Wale.)* Aur Ye Dogana Hazrath Miyan Syed Khundmir Razi Allahu Anhu Ne Bhi Hazrath Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ki Ittebaa Ke Taor Par Khud Imam Ban Kar Hamesha Adaa Farmaya Hai Aur Tamam Muhajirin Razi Allahu Anhum Bhi Sharik Rahte Aap Ki Iqtedaa Mein Adaa Karte Thay.

302. Riwayat Hai Ke Hazrat Mahdi Alaihis Salaam Ne Hazrat Bandagi Miyan Nizam Bin Khudavand Razi Allahu Anhu Ke Haqq Mein Saat Bisharatein Farmayi Hain. Ek “*Deedan Wa Chasheedan*” Doosri “*Darya Nosh*” Teesri “*Mast Hoshiyaar*” Chauthi “*Kashk-e-Malamat*” Panchvi “*Bal Huwa Kullun Feeh*” Chetti “*Gawahi Ruyat Haqq Ta’ala Ba-Chashm-e-Sar*” Saatvi’n “*Rijala Talhihim Tijaratan Wala Ba’y Ann Zikrullahi Al Aayatan*”.

Tamit-il-Kitab Bi-Awunullahi
Al-Malikul-Wahhab